

GOOSY  
Id.: DBMCMD  
Version: 1.0  
Date: 14-Jun-1988  
Revised: June, 28 1988

---

**G**<sub>SI</sub> **O**<sub>nline</sub> **O**<sub>ffline</sub> **S** **Y**<sub>stem</sub>

---

# GOOSY Data Management Commands

H.G.Essel, M.Richter

June, 28 1988

GSI, Gesellschaft für Schwerionenforschung mbH  
Postfach 11 05 52, Planckstraße 1, D-64220 Darmstadt  
Tel. (0 6159) 71-0



## Chapter 1

# GOOSY Commands

## CALCULATE SPECTRUM

```
CALCULATE SPECTRUM
  result operand_1 operand operand_2 factor
  spec_dir base node
  /CONSTANT
  /[NO]KEEP
```

**PURPOSE**            Perform spectrum arithmetic operations.

### PARAMETERS

**result**            Name of spectrum which contains the result. If the spectrum does not exist, it will be created.

**operand\_1**        First spectrum operand.

**operand**          Arithmetic operation which should be performed.

**operand\_2**        Second operand. It could be a spectrum name or a constant value; in that case /CONSTANT must be specified.

**factor**            Factor to scale the channel contents of operand 2. It is ignored if /CONSTANT is specified.

**spec\_dir**         Default spectrum directory.

**base**             Default data base name.

**node**             Default node.

**/CONSTANT**        If specified the OPERAND\_2 is interpreted as a constant value.

**/[ NO] KEEP**      Keep context of all data bases.

**Caller**            MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**           W. Spreng

## Example

- 1.) CALCULATE SPECTRUM [test]a b + [\$spectrum]c  
 The spectra b and [\$spectrum]c are added  
 and the result is stored in [test]a.
- 2.) CALCULATE SPECTRUM a b \* 2.75 /constant  
 The contents of spectrum b is increased by the  
 factor 2.75 and the result is stored in spectrum  
 a.
- 3.) CALCULATE SPECTRUM a b + c 2.0  
 The performed operation for each bin is:  
 $a = b + c * 2.0$

## Remarks

<b>REMARKS</b>	Up to now only bins are handled, the spectrum limits are ignored! Therefore be careful to mix spectra with different limits and binsizes!
<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DE:ES\$CACSP.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:ES\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS=ES\$CACSP(CV_RESULT,CV_OPERAND_1, CV_ACTION,CV_OPERAND_2,R_FACTOR, CV_spec_dir,CV_base,CV_node,I_constant, I_KEEP)
<b>COMMAND</b>	CALCULATE SPECTRUM result operand_1 action operand_2 factor spec_dir base node /CONSTANT /[NO]KEEP Argument and parameter description

## RESULT

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String Name of spectrum which contains the result. If the spectrum does not exist, it will be created with the attributes of OPERAND_1

## OPERAND\_1

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
First spectrum operand.

## ACTION

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Arithmetic operation which should be performed. Should be one of the following symbols:  
+ addition  
- subtraction  
\* multiplication  
: division

## OPERAND\_2

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Second operand. It could be a spectrum or a constant value; in that case /CONSTANT have to be set.

## FACTOR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Factor to scale Operand\_2. This factor is used to increase the channel contents of operand 2. It is ignored if /CONSTANT is specified.

## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String global replacable default="\$\$SPECTRUM"  
Default spectrum directory.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default="DB"
- Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default="\*"
- Default node.

## /CONSTANT

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15), valid inputs are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch
- Flag to mark OPERAND\_2 as a constant. If set the value specified in OPERAND\_2 is converted to the same data type as OPERAND\_1.

## /KEEP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15), valid inputs are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch
- If this flag is set the context of all Data bases will be kept.

## Function

For each bin the specified arithmetic operation is performed. The result is stored in the specified spectrum.

The binsize of "operand\_1" and "operand\_2" must be equal. The binsize of the "result" spectrum must be an integer multiple of the operand spectra. The limits of the spectra could be different; they are ignored. The datatypes of the operands could be different they will be correctly converted. Only conversions to data types of higher precision are allowed:

- Result spectrum of type R
- Operand 1 spectrum type L

Operand 2 spectrum type R

===> is allowed!

Result spectrum of type L

Operand 1 spectrum type L

Operand 2 spectrum type R

===> is not allowed!

Operand\_2 could be interpreted as a constant value, in that case the flag `i_const` has to be set.

If the "result-spectrum" does not exist, it will be created with the binsize, the spectrum limits of "operand\_1". The data type is the type of the operand with the highest precision.

If the switch `/CONSTANT` is set OPERAND\_2 is interpreted as a constant. The specified Value is converted to the same data Type as the specified OPERAND\_1.



## SPECTRUM

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String required  
Name of spectrum which should be connected with a calibration.

## CALIBRATION

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String required  
Name of the calibration. The calibration must exist but it is not necessary to set the calibration before connecting it to the spectrum.

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String global replaceable default=\$SPECTRUM  
Default Directory name for spectra.

## CAL\_DIR

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String global replaceable default=\$CALIB  
Default Directory for calibration Data Elements.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command arg.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Node name for Data Base section file.

## **Function**

### **FUNCTION**

The specified spectrum is connected to a calibration Data Element. It is allowed to calibrate several spectra with the same calibration, but it is impossible to connect the spectra with several calibrations.

An additional Data Element is queued to the spectrum header which stores the Data Element indices for the calibration. Additionally a bit will be set in the spectrum header to mark the spectrum calibrated. A link between the spectrum and the calibration Data Element is established to guaranty that a calibration could not be deleted if it is connected to at least one spectrum. To delete a calibration all spectra connected to it have to be uncalibrated by the command **UNCALIBRATE SPECTRUM**.

If the calibration is set, it is possible to display the spectrum in calibrated units.

## CLEAR CAMAC SPECTRUM

```
CLEAR CAMAC SPECTRUM name spec_dir base node
/CAMAC
/SPECTRUM
/LOG
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** clear one (or all) spectrum

### PARAMETERS

**NAME** required string global replace default: "  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be cleared  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Default spectrum directory.

**BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

**NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Name of node

**/LOG** Switch default: "  
Output list of cleared spectra

**/CAMAC** Switch default: "  
Clear spectrum in CAMAC.

**/SPECTRUM** Switch default: "  
Clear spectrum in data base.



## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

## LOG

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: "  
Output list of cleared spectra

## CAMAC

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: "  
Clear spectrum in MR2000.

## SPECTRUM

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: "  
Clear spectrum in data base.

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.**           Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.**       switch default: ”  
                  Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

## Function

The data part of the spectrum is set to zero  
and the range in the MR2000 is cleared.

## CLEAR CONDITION COUNTER

**CLEAR CONDITION COUNTER** name cond\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/LOG

**PURPOSE** clear condition counters specified by name

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	required string global replace default: ” Name expression of condition. Wildcards are accepted in the form: * x* *x *x* x*y Name arrays are supported. Index may be wildcarded. This is assumed, if name is wildcarded.
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Name of condition Directory
<b>base</b>	String global replace default: 'DB' Name of Data Base
<b>node</b>	String global replace default: 'E' Name of node
<b>/LOG</b>	Switch default: none Output list of cleared conditions
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Set replace default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM
<b>Author</b>	K.Winkelmann

## Example

CLEAR COND COU A\* clear all members  
CLEAR COND COU A(3:6) clear four members  
CLEAR COND COU A(10) clear one member  
CLEAR COND CO A(\*) clear all members  
CLEAR COND COU A clear all members

## Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$CLCO.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CLCO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
ILOG,IKEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)  
**COMMAND** CLEAR CONDITION COUNTER name cond\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/LOG  
Argument / Parameter description

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name expression of condition. Wildcards are  
accepted in the form:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
Name array are supported. Index may be wildacrd.  
This is assumed, if name is wildcarded. Arrays without index are cleared  
totally. For one dimensional arrays a range may be specified like x(3:5).  
No wildcard is allowed in this case. Single members of one and twodi-  
dimensional arrays may be cleared by specifying the index: X(7) or Y(4,5).

## DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Name of condition directory

## BASE

**Routine arg.**           Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**         string global replace default: 'DB'  
**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Name of Data base

## NODE

**Routine arg.**           Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**         required string global replace default: 'E'  
**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Name of Node

## LOG

**Routine arg.**           Input BIN FIXED (15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.**         switch default: ”  
**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15) Output list of cleared conditions

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.**           Input BIN FIXED (15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.**         switch default: ”  
**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15) Inhibit unmap of data Base

## Function

The condition counters are cleared

## Remarks

The Module is an action routine.

**Example**

STS=E\$CLCO('C1','\$CONDITION','DB','E',1,1)

## CLEAR ELEMENT

**CLEAR ELEMENT** name dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Clear Element.Set values of a Data Element to zero.

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	required string global default: ” Name of Element to be cleared in the of Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)
<b>dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default Data Base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/LOG</b>	switch default: ” Displays cleared Data Element.
<b>[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: '/KEEP_MAP' Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	Th. Kroll

## EXAMPLE

CLEAR ELEMENT DB:[DATA]ADAM /LOG Set the Data Element ADAM to Zero.

**Remarks**

**File name** M\$ACLDE.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACLDE(CV\_NAME, CV\_DIR, CV\_BASE, CV\_NODE,  
I\_LOG, I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
**COMMAND** CLEAR ELEMENT name dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /Parameter description

**NAME**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: "  
Name of Dataelement to be cleared like  
Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i). Node, base and directory are defaulted  
from the according parameters NODE, BASE and DIR.

**DIR**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the dataelement.

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name

**NODE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string replace default: 'E'  
Default node name

## LOG

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/LOG** Display cleared Data Elements.

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## FUNCTION

Clear data element. Reset the dataelement to zero.

## CLEAR PICTURE

```
CLEAR PICTURE picture frame pic_dir base node
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/[NO]LOG
```

**PURPOSE** Clear spectra defined in a picture data element

### PARAMETERS

**picture** Picture data element name

**frame** Frame specification.

**pic\_dir** Default directory name

**base** Default data base name.

**node** Default node name

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.

**/[ NO] LOG** List names of all pictures found and of all spectra which have been cleared.

### Example

1.) CLEAR PICTURE a 3

Contents of spectrum in frame 3 of picture "A" will be cleared.

2.) CLEAR PICTURE a 1:3

Spectra in frames 1 to 3 are cleared

3.) CLEAR PICTURE a \*

All spectra in picture a are cleared.

4.) CLEAR PICTURE \* \*

All spectra in all pictures in the default picture directory are cleared.

5.) CLEAR PICTURE [\*]\* \*

All spectra in all pictures found in any directory are cleared.

## Remarks

Created by E\$DECMD.PPL  
File name D\$CLRPI.PPL

## Description

CALLING STS=D\$CLRPI(CV\_PICTURE,CV\_FRAME,CV\_PIC\_DIR,  
CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_keep\_map,i\_log)  
COMMAND CLEAR PICTURE picture frame pic\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/[NO]LOG

## PICTURE

Routine arg. CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par. String required  
Name of Picture Data Element. Wildcards for directory and picture data element name are allowed. In a wildcard loop the default picture GOOSY\_SPECTRUM used by DISPLAY SPECTRUM will be excluded.

## FRAME

Routine arg. CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par. String required default=\*  
Frame specification. The spectra in the specified frames will be deleted. Valid inputs are:  
n - single number  
n:m - range of frames  
\* - all frames

## PIC\_DIR

Routine arg. CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par. String global replaceable default = \$PICTURE  
Default Picture Directory.

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String global replaceable default = DB  
Default Data Base name

**NODE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String global replaceable default = \$PICTURE  
Default node name

**/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1  
**Command par.** Switch negatable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to prevent the dettachment of the Data Base  
**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Dettach Data Base.  
**/KEEP\_MAP** Keep the whole Data Base  
mapping context

**LOG**

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1  
**Command par.** Switch negatgable default=/NOLOG  
Controls if the specification of all spectra and pictures are listed.  
If you use the /LOG switch the following information is displayed:  
(1) the name of the picture which will be handled.  
(2) all spectra in that picture which are cleared.

### Function

Clear the spectra in the frames of the specified pictures. For the picture names and picture directories wildcards are supported.

The frame specification could be a single frame a range of frames (n:m) or "\*" for all frames. Only spectrum frames are handled, if a scatter frame is specified an error message is produced, but no interrupt occurs. The default picture GOOSY\_SPECTRUM used by command DISPLAY SPECTRUM is excluded from wildcard loops.

## CLEAR SPECTRUM

```
CLEAR SPECTRUM name spec_dir base node
/LOG
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** clear one (or all) spectrum

**PARAMETERS**

**NAME** required string global replace default: "  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be cleared  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

**NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Name of node

**/LOG** Switch default: "  
Output list of cleared spectra

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** mdbm

**Author** K.Winkelmann

## Example

```
CL SP A(3,9) clear one spectrum
CL SP A(3) clear one spectrum
CL SP A(3:9) clear seven spectra
CL SP A(*) clear all members
CL SP A* clear all members
CL SP A clear all members
```

## Remarks

**File name** E\$CLSP.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CLSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
I\_LOG,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** CLEAR SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

Argument description

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be cleared  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.  
Arrays without index are cleared totally.  
For one dimensional arrays a range may be  
specified like x(3:5). No wildcard is allowed in  
this case. Single members of one and twodimensional  
arrays may be cleared by specifying the index:  
X(7) or Y(4,5).

**SPEC\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

**NODE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

**LOG**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: "  
Output list of cleared spectra

**KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: "  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

**Function**

The data part of the spectrum is set to zero

## COMPRESS BASE

<b>COMPRESS BASE</b> base file /DISMOUNT
---------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE** Compress and copy data base (the copy cannot be mounted as GOOSY data base!). Command is executed in MUTIL.

### PARAMETERS

**base** required string default: "  
Name of the data base to be compressed and copied.

**file** required string default: "  
Name of output file. File must not exist!

**/DISMOUNT** switch default:  
Dismount data base after copy.

**Caller** MDBCOPY

**Author** H.G.Essel

### Example

MDBCOPY COMP BASE db db.cmp

### Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DM:M\$ACMPB.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACMPB(CV\_base,CV\_file,I\_dismount)

**COMMAND** COMPRESS BASE base file  
                   /DISMOUNT  
 Argument /parameter description:

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string default: "  
                   Name of the data base to be compressed and copied.

## FILE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string default: "  
                   File name of output file. Default file type is  
                   .CSEC.

## /DISMOUNT

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default:  
                   The source data base is dismounted after the  
                   copy.

## Function

Compress and copy a data base. The compressed base must be decompressed before it can be used. Note that the output file will be written as a global section. Therefore an existing output file would be overwritten! Therefore in this case an error message is given and no copy is performed. The data base must be mounted and will be dismounted when /DISMOUNT is given.

## CONVERT BASE

CONVERT BASE base file size
-----------------------------

**PURPOSE** Convert data base.

### PARAMETERS

**base** required string default: "  
Name of the data base to be expanded and copied.

**file** required string default: "  
Name of output file. File must not exist!

**Caller** MDBCOPY,MUTIL

**Author** H.G.Essel, B.Dechant

### Example

```
$ MDBCOPY CONVERT BASE db db1.sec 16000  
$ MUTIL CONVERT BASE db db1.sec 16000
```

### Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DM:M\$ACOAL.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$COBCM.PPL

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACOAL(CV\_base,CV\_file,l\_sizedb)

**COMMAND** CONVERT BASE base file size Argument /parameter description:

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string default: "  
Name of the data base to be converted

**FILE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string default: "  
File name of output file. Default file type is  
.SEC.

**FILE**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)
- Command par.** integer  
New size of output file in pagelets.

**Function**

Convert a data base. Note that the output file will be written as a global section. Therefore an existing output file would be overwritten! Therefore in this case an error message is given and no convert is performed. The source data base must be mounted. The new data base is not mounted.

## COPY BASE

<p><b>COPY BASE</b> base file size area /DISMOUNT</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**            Expand and copy data base.

### PARAMETERS

**base**                required string default: "  
                         Name of the data base to be expanded and copied.

**file**                required string default: "  
                         Name of output file. File must not exist!

**size**                integer  
                         Optional size of new base in Kbytes.

**area**                integer  
                         Optional new number of entries in area directory.

**/DISMOUNT**        switch default:  
                         Dismount data base after copy.

**Caller**             MDBCOPY,MUTIL

**Author**            H.G.Essel

## Example

```
$ MDBCOPY COPY BASE db db1.sec
$ MUTIL COPY BASE db db1.sec
```

## Remarks

**File name**            GOO\$DM:M\$ACODB.PPL

**Created by**          GOO\$DM:M\$COBCM.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACODB(CV\_base,CV\_file,L\_size  
,L\_area,L\_dismount)

**COMMAND** COPY BASE base file size area  
/DISMOUNT  
Argument /parameter description:

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string default: "  
Name of the data base to be expanded and copied.

## FILE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string default: "  
File name of output file. Default file type is  
.SEC.

## AREA

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** integer  
Optional new size of area directory (entries). The  
maximum of this parameter and the old size is taken.

## SIZE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** integer  
Optional new base size in Kbytes. The maximum of  
this parameter and the old size is taken.

## **/DISMOUNT**

**Routine arg.**           Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.**       switch default:  
                  The source data base is dismounted after the  
                  copy.

### **Function**

Expand and copy a data base. Note that the output file will be written as a global section. Therefore an existing output file would be overwritten! Therefore in this case an error message is given and no copy is performed. The source data base must be mounted and will be dismounted when /DISMOUNT is given. The new data base is not mounted.

## COPY CONDITION

```

COPY CONDITION name destname dir dest_dir
                base destbase node destnode
                /REPLACE
                /CONFIRM
                /LOG
                /[NO]KEEP_MAP

```

<b>PURPOSE</b>	Copy source Condition to destination Condition
<b>PARAMETERS</b>	
<b>NAME</b>	String replace default: " Source Condition name, may be wildcarded.
<b>DESTNAME</b>	String replace default: " Destination Condition name, may be wildcarded.
<b>COND_DIR</b>	String global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Source Condition directory name, may be wildcarded.
<b>ESTCOND_DIR</b>	String replace default: '\$CONDITION' Destination Condition directory name, may be wildcarded.
<b>BASE</b>	String global replace default: 'DB' Source Condition data base.
<b>DESTBASE</b>	String replace default: 'DB' Destination Condition data base.
<b>NODE</b>	String global replace default: 'E' Source Condition node name.
<b>DESTNODE</b>	String global replace default: 'E' Destination Condition node.

<b>/REPLACE</b>	Switch default: none If a existing Condition will be replaced the switch has to be set.
<b>/CONFIRM</b>	Switch default: /CONFIRM If a new Condition should be created and /NOCONFIRM is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new Condition should be created and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.
<b>/LOG</b>	Switch default none If /LOG is set the copy commands displays the file specifications of each file copied.
<b>[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Switch default: /KEEP_MAP
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM,MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	Th.KROLL

### Example

**EXAMPLE** COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S1  
                  E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S1/NOCONFIRM  
Creates the condition NEW\_S1 on Database NEWDB  
and copies the data from condition S1 from  
Database DB to condition NEW\_S1.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1)  
                  E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S2/NOCONFIRM  
Creates the Condition NEW\_S2 on Database NEWDB  
and copies the data from Condition S(1) from  
Database DB to Condition NEW\_S2.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1:5)  
                  E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S(3:7)/NOCO  
Creates the conditionarray NEW\_S(3:7) on Database  
NEWDB and copies the data from conditionarray S  
from Database DB to conditionarray NEW\_S.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(\*)  
                  E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S(\*)/NOCO  
Creates the conditionarray NEW\_S(\*) on Database  
NEWDB with the same limits as source Conditions  
and copies the data from Conditionarray S from  
Database DB to Conditionarray NEW\_S.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(\*)

```

E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]NEW_S(*)/REPLACE
Replaces the conditionarray NEW_S(3:7) on Database
NEWDB and copies the data from conditionarray S
from Database DB to Conditionarray NEW_S.
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S(2)
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_COPY(4)/NOCON
Creates the Condition S_COPY(4) on Database NEWDB
and copies the data from Condition S(2) from
Database DB to Condition S_COPY(4).
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S(2)
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_COPY(4)/REPLACE
Copies the Condition S(2) from database DB to the
existing Condition S_COPY(4) on destination
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S(1:5)
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_COPY(1:5)/REPLA
Copies the Condition S(1:5) from database DB to the
existing Condition S_COPY(1:5) on destination
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S(1)
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_TEST /REPLACE
Copies the Condition S(2) from database DB to the
existing Condition S_TEST on destination
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S_ORIGNAL
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_COPY(1)/REPLACE
Copies the Condition S_ORIGINAL from database DB to
the existing Condition S_COPY(1) on destination
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[$CONDITION]S_ORIGNAL
E::NEWDB:[$CONDITION]S_COPY/REPLACE
Copies the Condition S_ORIGINAL from database DB to
the existing Condition S_COPY on destination
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).

```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	E\$COCO.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$COCO(CV\_SRC\_CONAME,CV\_DST\_CONAME,  
CV\_SRC\_DIR,CV\_DST\_DIR,  
CV\_SRC\_BASE,CV\_DST\_BASE,  
CV\_SRC\_NODE,CV\_DST\_NODE,  
I\_REPLACE,I\_NOCONFIRM,I\_LOG,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** COPY CONDITION name destname  
cond\_dir destcond\_dir  
base destbase node destnode  
/REPLACE  
/CONFIRM  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Source condition name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTNAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Destination condition name, may be wildcarded.

## COND\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Source Condition directory name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTCOND\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Destination Condition directory name, may be  
wildcarded.

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Source condition data base.

**DESTBASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DB'  
Destination condition data base.

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Source condition node name.

**DESTNODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Destination condition node.

**/REPLACE**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: " If a condition exists already and /REPLACE is not set not replace will be performed.

**/CONFIRM**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CONFIRM' If a new condition should be created and /NOCONFIRM is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new condition should be created and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.

## /LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: " If /LOG is set the copy command displays the condition specifications of each condition copied.

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.
- /KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## Function

Copy condition to another or the same Data Base, but only on the same Node. If a condition doesn't exist the switch /NOCONFIRM has to be set. If not, the command will prompt for creation. Wildcard (\*) for condition and directories and Conditionsarray's are supported.

## Remarks

Module is an action routine.

## Example

```
STSS$VALUE=ESCOCO('S(1)', 'NEW_S1', '$CONDITION',  
                  '$OTTO', 'DB', 'NEWDB', 'E', 'E',  
                  0,1,1,1)
```

## COPY ELEMENT

```

COPY ELEMENT name destname dir destdir destpool
                base destbase node destnode
                /REPLACE
                /ALL
                /NOCONFIRM
                /[NO]KEEP_MAP

```

**PURPOSE** Copy source Dataelement to destination Dataelement

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	required string global replace default: " Source Dataelement name
<b>destname</b>	required string global replace default: " Destination Dataelement name
<b>dir</b>	required string global replace default: 'DATA' Default source directory
<b>destdir</b>	required string global replace default: 'DATA' Default destination directory
<b>destpool</b>	required string global replace default: 'DATA' Default destination pool
<b>base</b>	required string global replace default: 'DB' Default source database
<b>destdb</b>	required string global replace default: 'DSTDB' Default destination database
<b>node</b>	required string global replace default: 'E' Default source node
<b>destnode</b>	required string global replace default: 'E' Default destination node
<b>I_REPLACE</b>	switch default: " Replace deastination dataelement
<b>I_ALL</b>	switch default: " Replace or copy a complete name array
<b>I_NOCONFIRM</b>	switch default: " Don't ask to confirm creation of a new Dataelement
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit unmap of Data Base

**Caller**                    MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**                    Th. Kroll

## EXAMPLE

Following types of copy are supported :

Dataelement EMIL and ADAM defined as scalar

Dataelement ILSE and MARIE defined as name arrays

Dataelement OTTO and EVA defined as

queue name arrays

Dataelement KLAUS and WILLI defined as

queued member

COPY ELEM DB:[dir]EMIL DB:[dir]ADAM

The existing DE ADAM will be deleted and a new DE will be created and then the data will be copied.

COPY EL DB:[dir]ILSE(n) DB:[dir]ADAM

The existing DE ADAM will be deleted and a new DE will be created and then the data will be copied.

COPY EL DB:[dir]ILSE DB:[dir]MARIE /REPLACE/ALL

DE MARIE must exist, the data of MARIE will be overwritten.

COPY EL DB:[dir]ILSE(n) DB:[dir]MARIE(m)/REPLACE

DE MARIE must exist, member (m) will be replaced

COPY EL DB:[dir]EMIL DB:[dir]MARIE(m)/REPLACE

DE MARIE must exist, member(m) will be replaced

COPY EL DB:[dir]ILSE(n:m) DB:[dir]MARIE(o:p)/REPLA

DE MARIE must exist, members (o:p) will be replaced. The limits of the array must match.

COPY EL DB:[dir]OTTO DB:[dir]EVA/REPLACE

DE EVA must exist, Queue header will be repl.

COPY EL DB:[dir]OTTO->type(i) DB:[dir]EVA->type(j)  
/REPLACE

DE EVA must exist, queued name array member(j) will be replaced

COPY EL DB:[dir]OTTO->type DB:[dir]EVA->type  
/ALL/REPLACE

DE EVA must exist, complete queued DE will be copied.

COPY EL DB:[dir]KLAUS->type DB:[dir]WILLI->type  
/NOCONFIRM

If DE WILLI doesn't exist, the DE WILLI will be  
created and if no QH exist, the QH will be  
copied from KLAUS .

**File name**            M\$ACODE.PPL  
**Created by**            GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ACODE(CV\_SRC\_ELEMENT,CV\_DST\_ELEMENT,  
                          CV\_SRC\_DIR,CV\_DST\_DIR,CV\_DST\_POOL,  
                          CV\_SRC\_DB,CV\_DST\_DB,  
                          CV\_SRC\_NODE,CV\_DST\_NODE,  
                          I\_REPLACE,I\_ALL,I\_NOCONFIRM,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND**            COPY ELEMENT name destname dir destdir destpool  
                          base destbase node destnode  
                          /REPLACE  
                          /ALL  
                          /NOCONFIRM  
                          /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
arguments / Parameter description.

## ELEMENT

**Routine arg.**        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**        required string global replace default: " Source Dataelement name

## DEST\_ELEMENT

**Routine arg.**        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**        required string global replace default: " Destination Dataelement name

## DIR

**Routine arg.**        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**        required string global replace default: 'DATA' Source Dataelement di-  
                          rectory name

## DESTDIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DATA' Destination Dataelement directory name

## DESTPOOL

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DATA' Destination Dataelement pool name

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DB' Source Dataelement database name

## DESTBASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DSTDB' Destination Dataelement database name

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'E' Source Dataelement node name

## DESTNODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'E' Destination Dataelement node name

**/REPLACE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/REPLACE** Replace Destination Dataelement

**/ALL**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/LALL** Replace or copy complete name array

**/NOCONFIRM**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/NOCONFIRM** Don't ask to confirm creation of a new

**/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Unmap of Data Base

**/KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base

**Function**

Copy Dataelements to another directory or database, but only on the same Node. If a Dataelement doesn't exist the switch `L_NOCONFIRM` has to be set. If not, the command will be aborted. In case of a complete name array copy switch `L_ALL` and `L_REPLACE` are to be set.

## COPY MEMBER

```
COPY MEMBER member destmember dir destdir
           base destbase node destnode
           /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Copy Data Element member to another Data Element member

### PARAMETERS

<b>member</b>	required string global replace default: " Default source member name Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i).member
<b>destmember</b>	required string global replace default: " Default destination member name Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i).member
<b>dir</b>	required string global replace default: 'DATA' Default source Directory
<b>destdir</b>	required string global replace default: 'DATA' Default destination Di- rectory
<b>base</b>	required string global replace default: 'DB' Default source Data Base
<b>destbase</b>	required string global replace default: 'DSTDB' Default destination Data Base
<b>node</b>	required string global replace default: 'E' Default source node
<b>destnode</b>	required string global replace default: 'E' Default destination node
<b>[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM,MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	Th. KROLL

### Example

```
COP MEM [ADAM]ABEL.PART [DATA]KAIN.PIECE
```

## Remarks

**File name** M\$ACOME.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACOME(CV\_MEMBER,CV\_DST\_MEMBER,  
CV\_SRC\_DIR,CV\_DST\_DIR,CV\_SRC\_DB,  
CV\_DST\_DB,CV\_SRC\_NODE,CV\_DST\_NODE,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** COPY MEMBER element destelement dir destdir  
base destbase node destnode  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## MEMBER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of source Data Element Member  
Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)

## DESTMEMBER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of destination Data Element Member  
Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)

## DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default source directory

## DESTDIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default source directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default source Data Base

## DESTBASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'DSTDB'  
Default destination Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'E'  
Default source Node name

## DESTNODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: 'E'  
Default destination Node name

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** sswitch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** Unmap of Data Base

## Function

Source and target Data Element must exist. M\$LOMEM is called to get pointer to member for source DE and destination DE. Some conversion are done like PL/I :

```
BF(7) -> BF(7)
BF(7) -> BF(7)
BF(15) -> BF(15)
BF(31) -> BF(31)
BF(7) -> BF(31)
BF(7) -> BF(15)
BF(15) -> BF(31)
BF(7) -> BFL(24)
BF(7) -> BFL(53)
BF(15) -> BFL(53)
BF(31) -> BFL(24)
BF(31) -> BFL(53)
BFL(24) -> BFL(53)
BFL(24) -> BFL(24)
BFL(24) -> BF(31)
bit -> bit
character -> character
character var -> character var
character var -> character
character -> character var
```

## COPY Polygon

```

COPY Polygon name destname poly_dir destpoly_dir
                base dest_base node destnode
                /REPLACE
                /CONFIRM
                /LOG
                /[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE** Copy source Polygon to destination Polygon

**PARAMETERS**

**NAME** String replace default: "  
Source Polygon name, may be wildcarded.

**DESTNAME** String replace default: "  
Destination Polygon name, may be wildcarded.

**POLY\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$Polygon'  
Source Polygon directory name, may be wildcarded.

**ESTPOLY\_DIR** String replace default: '\$Polygon'  
Destination Polygon directory name, may be wildcarded.

**BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
Source Polygon data base.

**DESTBASE** String replace default: 'DB'  
Destination Polygon data base.

**NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Source Polygon node name.

**DESTNODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Destination Polygon node.

---

<b>/REPLACE</b>	Switch default: none If a existing Polygon will be replaced the switch has to be set.
<b>/CONFIRM</b>	Switch default: /CONFIRM If a new Polygon should be created and /NOCONFIRM is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new Polygon should be created and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.
<b>/LOG</b>	Switch default none If /LOG is set the copy commands displays the file specifications of each file copied.
<b>[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Switch default: /KEEP_MAP
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM,MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	Th.KROLL

## Example

**EXAMPLE** COPY Polygon E::DB:[\$Polygon]S1  
E::NEWDB:[\$Polygon]NEW\_S1/NOCONFIRM  
Creates the Polygon NEW\_S1 on Database NEWDB  
and copies the data from Polygon S1 from  
Database DB to Polygon NEW\_S1.

COPY Polygon E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S2/NOCONFIRM  
Creates the Condition NEW\_S2 on Database NEWDB  
and copies the data from Condition S(1) from  
Database DB to Condition NEW\_S2.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1:5)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S(3:7)/NOCO  
Creates the conditionarray NEW\_S(3:7) on Database  
NEWDB and copies the data from conditionarray S  
from Database DB to conditionarray NEW\_S.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(\*)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S(\*)/NOCO  
Creates the conditionarray NEW\_S(\*) on Database  
NEWDB with the same limits as source Conditions  
and copies the data from Conditionarray S from  
Database DB to Conditionarray NEW\_S.

COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(\*)

E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]NEW\_S(\*)/REPLACE  
Replaces the conditionarray NEW\_S(3:7) on Database  
NEWDB and copies the data from conditionarray S  
from Database DB to Conditionarray NEW\_S.  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(2)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_COPY(4)/NOCON  
Creates the Condition S\_COPY(4) on Database NEWDB  
and copies the data from Condition S(2) from  
Database DB to Condition S\_COPY(4).  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(2)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_COPY(4)/REPLACE  
Copies the Condition S(2) from database DB to the  
existing Condition S\_COPY(4) on destination  
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1:5)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_COPY(1:5)/REPLA  
Copies the Condition S(1:5) from database DB to the  
existing Condition S\_COPY(1:5) on destination  
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S(1)  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_TEST /REPLACE  
Copies the Condition S(2) from database DB to the  
existing Condition S\_TEST on destination  
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S\_ORIGNAL  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_COPY(1)/REPLACE  
Copies the Condition S\_ORIGNAL from database DB to  
the existing Condition S\_COPY(1) on destination  
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
COPY CONDITION E::DB:[\$CONDITION]S\_ORIGNAL  
E::NEWDB:[\$CONDITION]S\_COPY/REPLACE  
Copies the Condition S\_ORIGNAL from database DB to  
the existing Condition S\_COPY on destination  
Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).

## Remarks

**File name** E\$COPO.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$COPO(CV\_SRC\_PONAME,CV\_DST\_PONAME,  
CV\_SRC\_DIR,CV\_DST\_DIR,  
CV\_SRC\_BASE,CV\_DST\_BASE,  
CV\_SRC\_NODE,CV\_DST\_NODE,  
I\_REPLACE,I\_NOCONFIRM,I\_LOG,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** COPY Polygon name destname poly\_dir destpoly\_dir  
base destbase node destnode  
/REPLACE  
/CONFIRM  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: "  
Source Polygon name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTNAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: "  
Destination Polygon name, may be wildcarded.

## POLY\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$Polygon'  
Source Polygon directory name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTPOLY\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$Polygon'  
Destination Polygon directory name, may be  
wildcarded.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Source Polygon data base.

## DESTBASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Destination Polygon data base.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Source Polygon node name.

## DESTNODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Destination Polygon node.

## /REPLACE

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: " If a Polygon exists already and /REPLACE is not set not replace will be performed.

## /CONFIRM

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CONFIRM' If a new Polygon should be created and /NOCONFIRM is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new Polygon should be created and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.

## **/LOG**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: " If /LOG is set the copy command displays the Polygon specifications of each Polygon copied.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.
- /KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Copy Polygon to another or the same Data Base, but only on the same Node. If a Polygon doesn't exist the switch /NOCONFIRM has to be set. If not, the command will prompt for creation of polygon. Wildcard (\*) for Polygon and directories and Polygonsarray's are supported.

## **Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

## **Example**

```
STSS$VALUE=ES$COPO('S(1)', 'NEW_S1', '$Polygon',
                   '$OTTO"DB', 'NEWDB', 'E', 'E',
                   0,1,1,1)
```

## COPY SPECTRUM

```

COPY SPECTRUM name dest_name spec_dir destspec_dir
                base destbase node destnode
                /REPLACE
                /CONFIRM
                /LOG
                /[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE** Copy source Spectrum to destination Spectrum

### PARAMETERS

- NAME** String replace default: "  
Source Spectrum name, may be wildcarded.
- DESTNAME** String replace default: "  
Destination Spectrum name, may be wildcarded.
- SPEC\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Source Spectrum directory name, may be wildcarded.
- DESTSPEC\_DIR** String replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Destination Spectrum directory name, may be wildcarded.
- BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
Source spectrum data base.
- DESTBASE** String replace default: 'DB'  
Destination spectrum data base.
- NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Source spectrum node name.
- DESTNODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Destination spectrum node.

**/REPLACE**            Switch default: none  
                           If a existing Spectrum will be replaced the switch  
                           has to be set.

**/CONFIRM**            Switch default: /CONFIRM  
                           If a new spectra should be created and /NOCONFIRM  
                           is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new spectra should be cre-  
                           ated and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.

**/LOG**                 Switch default none  
                           If /LOG is set the copy commands displays the file  
                           specifications of each file copied.

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**Caller**                MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**              Th.KROLL

**Example**

**EXAMPLE**            COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S1  
                                           E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]NEW\_S1/NOCONFIRM  
                           Creates the spectrum NEW\_S1 on Database NEWDB  
                           and copies the data from spectrum S1 from  
                           Database DB to Spectrum NEW\_S1.

COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(1)  
                                           E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]NEW\_S2/NOCONFIRM  
                           Creates the spectrum NEW\_S2 on Database NEWDB  
                           and copies the data from spectrum S(1) from  
                           Database DB to Spectrum NEW\_S2.

COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(1:5)  
                                           E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]NEW\_S(3:7)/NOCO  
                           Creates the spectrumarray NEW\_S(3:7) on Database  
                           NEWDB and copies the data from spectrumarray S  
                           from Database DB to Spectrumarray NEW\_S.

COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(\*)  
                                           E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]NEW\_S(\*)/NOCO  
                           Creates the spectrumarray NEW\_S(\*) on Database  
                           NEWDB with the same limits as source Spectrum S  
                           and copies the data from Spectrumarray S from  
                           Database DB to Spectrumarray NEW\_S.

COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(\*)  
                                           E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]NEW\_S(\*)/REPLACE

Replaces the spectrumarray NEW\_S(3:7) on Database NEWDB and copies the data from spectrumarray S from Database DB to Spectrumarray NEW\_S.  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(2)  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_COPY(4)/NOCON  
 Creates the spectrum S\_COPY(4) on Database NEWDB and copies the data from spectrum S(2) from Database DB to Spectrum S\_COPY(4).  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(2)  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_COPY(4)/REPLACE  
 Copies the spectrum S(2) from database DB to the existing Spectrum S\_COPY(4) on destination Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(1:5)  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_COPY(1:5)/REPLA  
 Copies the spectrum S(1:5) from database DB to the existing Spectrum S\_COPY(1:5) on destination Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S(1)  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_TEST /REPLACE  
 Copies the spectrum S(2) from database DB to the existing Spectrum S\_TEST on destination Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_ORIGINAL  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_COPY(1)/REPLACE  
 Copies the spectrum S\_ORIGINAL from database DB to the existing Spectrum S\_COPY(1) on destination Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).  
 COPY SPECTRUM E::DB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_ORIGINAL  
                   E::NEWDB:[\$SPECTRUM]S\_COPY/REPLACE  
 Copies the spectrum S\_ORIGINAL from database DB to the existing Spectrum S\_COPY on destination Database NEWDB ( a replace is done).

## Remarks

**File name**                   E\$COSP.PPL  
**Created by**                   GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$COSP(CV\_SRC\_SPECNAME,CV\_DST\_SPECNAME,  
CV\_SRC\_DIR,CV\_DST\_DIR,  
CV\_SRC\_BASE,CV\_DST\_BASE,  
CV\_SRC\_NODE,CV\_DST\_NODE,  
L\_REPLACE,L\_NOCONFIRM,L\_LOG,L\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** COPY SPECTRUM name destname  
spec\_dir destspec\_dir  
base destbase  
node destnode  
/REPLACE  
/CONFIRM  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Source Spectrum name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTNAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Destination Spectrum name, may be wildcarded.

## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Source Spectrum directory name, may be wildcarded.

## DESTSPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Destination Spectrum directory name, may be wildcarded.

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Source spectrum data base.

## DESTBASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DB'  
Destination spectrum data base.

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Source spectrum node name.

## DESTNODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Destination spectrum node.

## /REPLACE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: " If a spectrum exists already and /REPLACE is not set not replace will be performed.

## **/CONFIRM**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CONFIRM' If a new spectra should be created and /NOCONFIRM is set no prompt for creation will follow. If a new spectra should be created and /NOCONFIRM is NOT set a prompt for creation will follow.

## **/LOG**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: " If /LOG is set the copy command displays the spectrum specifications of each spectrum copied.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.
- /KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Copy spectrum to another or the same Data Base, but only on the same Node. If a spectrum doesn't exist the switch /NOCONFIRM has to be set. If not, the command will prompt for creation of new Spectrum.  
Wildcard (\*) for spectras and directories and Spectrumarray's are supported.

## **Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

## Example

```
STS$VALUE=ES$COSP('S(1)', 'NEW_S1', '$SPECTRUM',  
                  '$OTTO', 'DB', 'NEWDB', 'E', 'E'  
                  0,1,1,1)
```

## CREATE AREA

```
CREATE AREA area base pool areabytes cluster
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create an Area in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

<b>area</b>	Area name required common default
<b>base</b>	Data Base name required common default
<b>pool</b>	Pool name required common default
<b>areabytes</b>	Size in bytes replace default:'100'
<b>cluster</b>	Cluster size in bytes replace default:'4'
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default:'/KEEP_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** CREA AREA ALPHA DB BETA 10240 16  
create the Area ALPHA in Pool Beta of Data Base DB  
with 10KBytes and a cluster size of 16 bytes.

<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	M. Richter
<b>File name</b>	M\$ACRAR.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	-

## Remarks

REMARKS -

## Description

CALLING STS=M\$ACRAR(CV\_AREA,CV\_BASE,CV\_POOL,  
L\_AREABYTES,L\_CLUSTER,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

CV\_AREA I Area name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_BASE I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_POOL I Pool name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

L\_AREABYTES I Area size in bytes  
BIN FIXED(31)

L\_CLUSTER I Cluster size in bytes  
BIN FIXED(31)

I\_KEEP\_MAP I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

FUNCTION Create an Area in a Data Base

REMARKS Module is an action routine.

EXAMPLE STS\$VALUE=M\$ACRAR('ALPHA','DB','BETA',10240,16,1);  
create the Area ALPHA in Pool BETA of Data Base DB  
with 10 KBytes and a cluster size of 16 bytes.

CREATE BASE

CREATE BASE base basefile adentries mdentries pdentries tdentries  
 basepages  
 /PERMANENT/TEMPORARY  
 /GLOBAL\_SEC/SYSTEM\_GLOBALSEC

**PURPOSE** Create a new Data Base (section)

**PARAMETERS**

**base** Data Base name required common replaced default

**basefile** Data base file name required common replaced default

**adentries** Number of entries for Area Directory  
 replace default:'100'

**mdentries** Number of entries for Master Directory  
 replace default:'100'

**pdentries** Number of entries for Pool Directory  
 replace default:'100'

**tdentries** Number of entries for Type Directory  
 replace default:'100'

**basepages** Size in pages  
 replace default:'500'

**bytesbit** Bytes per Bit in Home Block Bit Map (IN PAGELETS)  
 replace default:'0'

**/PERMANENT/TEMPORARY** Section permanence  
 default:'/PERMANENT'

**/GLOBAL\_SEC/SYSTEM\_GLOBALSEC** Section scope  
 default:'/GLOBAL\_SEC'

**EXAMPLE**            `CREAT BASE DB DB 500 800 200 200 32000 32` create the Data Base DB as a Global Section with the section file DB.SEC under the default VMS directory. The new Data Base of 16 MByte size (32000 pages with 512 bytes) will allow up to 500 Areas, 800 Data Element Directories, 200 Pools, and 200 Data Types. It will be a permanent Group Global Section. Bytes per bit will be:  
                     $32 \text{ pagelets} * 512 \text{ bytes/pagelet} = 16364 \text{ bytes}$

**Caller**                M\$DMCMD  
**Author**                M. Richter  
**File name**             M\$ACRDB.PPL  
**Dataset**               -

### Remarks

**REMARKS**             -

### Description

**CALLING**              `STS=M$ACRDB(CV_BASE, CV_BASEFILE,  
                    L_ADENTRIES, L_MDENTRIES, L_PDENTRIES,  
                    L_TDENTRIES, L_BASEPAGES, L_BYTESBIT, CV_PERMANENT,  
                    CV_GLOBAL)`

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_BASE**                Data Base name  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Input

**CV\_BASEFILE**            Data Base file name  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Input

**L\_ADENTRIES**            Number of entries for Area Directory  
                          BIN FIXED(31)  
                          Input

**L\_MDENTRIES**            Number of entries for Master Directory  
                          BIN FIXED(31)  
                          Input

**L\_PDENTRIES**      Number of entries for Pool Directory  
                      BIN FIXED(31)  
                      Input

**L\_TDENTRIES**      Number of entries for Type Directory  
                      BIN FIXED(31)  
                      Input

**L\_BASEPAGES**      Data Base size in pages  
                      BIN FIXED(31)  
                      Input

**L\_BYTESBIT**        Bytes per Bit in Home Block Bit Map (IN PAGELETS)  
                      BIN FIXED(31)  
                      Input

**CV\_PERMANENT**      Section permanence  
                      CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Input

**CV\_GLOBAL**         Section scope  
                      CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Input

**FUNCTION**         Create a new Data Base (section)

**REMARKS**          Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**          -

## CREATE CALIBRATION FIXED

```
CREATE CALIBRATION FIXED name entries cal_dir
                           cal_pool base node
                           /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a Data Element for fixed calibration.

### PARAMETERS

**name** Name of calibration Data Element.

**entries** Number of uncalibrated/calibrated points.

**cal\_dir** Directory for calibration

**cal\_pool** Pool for calibration.

**base** Data Base name

**node** Node name for Data Base file

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author** W.Spreng

### Remarks

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$CRCFI.PPL

### Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CRCFI(CV\_name,L\_entries,CV\_cal\_dir,  
CV\_cal\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE CALIBRATION FIXED name entries cal\_dir  
cal\_pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**NAME**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String required  
Name of calibration Data Element table which should be created.

**ENTRIES**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(31)
- Command par.** Integer default=0  
Number of entries in the calibration table. Determines how many calibrated values are stored in the table.

**CAL\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CALIB  
Directory for calibration Data Element

**CAL\_POOL**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CAL\_POOL  
Pool for calibration Data Element

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default = DB  
Default Data Base name

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default = \*  
Default node name

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1

**Command par.** Switch negatable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to prevent the detachment of the Data Base

    /**NOKEEP\_MAP** Deattach Data Base.

    /**KEEP\_MAP** Keep the whole Data Base  
                  mapping context

## Function

A calibration table in the specified directory and pool is generated. If the directory and the pool does not exist they will be created. The calibration table can be set by SET CALIBRATION FIXED and it can be connected to a spectrum by CALIBRATE SPECTRUM. After that it is possible to display a spectrum in calibrated units.

In case of ambiguous reverse calibration functions (e.g. polynom of the order of  $> 1$ ) it is impossible to determine the original spectrum units from the calibrated units. To guarantee an unambiguous correlation of calibrated and uncalibrated values the functional dependence is kept in a calibration table.

A calibration table of type "FIXED" has a fixed stepwidth in the entries of the uncalibrated values. The table range is therefore determined by the value of its first entry and by the stepwidth. For each uncalibrated value one table entry for the corresponding calibrated values is generated. The size and the range of the table is fixed by the number of "entries".

## CREATE CALIBRATION FLOAT

```
CREATE CALIBRATION FLOAT name entries cal_dir
                          cal_pool base node
                          /KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create Data Element for float calibration.

### PARAMETERS

**name** Name of calibration Data Element.  
**entries** Number of uncalibrated/calibrated points.  
**cal\_dir** Directory for calibration  
**cal\_pool** Pool for calibration.  
**base** Data Base name  
**node** node name for Data Base file  
**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.  
**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM  
**Author** W.Spreng

### Remarks

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL  
**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$CRCFL.PPL

### Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CRCFL(CV\_name,L\_entries,CV\_cal\_dir,  
CV\_cal\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,I\_keep\_map)  
**COMMAND** CREATE CALIBRATION FLOAT name entries cal\_dir  
cal\_pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## NAME

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String required  
Name of calibration Data Element table which should be created.

## ENTRIES

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(31)
- Command par.** Integer default=0  
Number of entries in the calibration table. Determines how many calibrated values are stored in the table.

## CAL\_DIR

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default=\$CALIB  
Directory for calibration Data Element

## CAL\_POOL

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default=\$CAL\_POOL  
Pool for calibration Data Element

## BASE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default = DB  
Default Data Base name

## NODE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default = \*  
Default node name

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1

**Command par.** Switch negatable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to prevent the detachment of the Data Base

    /NOKEEP\_MAP   Deattach Data Base.

    /KEEP\_MAP     Keep the whole Data Base  
                  mapping context

## Function

A calibration table in the specified directory and pool is generated. If the directory and the pool does not exist they will be created. The calibration table can be set by SET CALIBRATION FIXED and it can be connected to a spectrum by CALIBRATE SPECTRUM. After that it is possible to display a spectrum in calibrated units.

In case of ambiguous reverse calibration functions (e.g. polynom of the order of  $> 1$ ) it is impossible to determine the original spectrum units from the calibrated units. To guarantee an unambiguous correlation of calibrated and uncalibrated values the functional dependence is kept in a calibration table.

A calibration table of type "FLOAT" contains out of a list of uncalibrated values and the corresponding calibrated values. The number of entries in the table is fixed by the parameter "entries".

## CREATE CALIBRATION LINEAR

```
CREATE CALIBRATION LINEAR name cal_dir cal_pool
                        base node
                        /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create Data Element for linear calibration.

### PARAMETERS

**name** Name of calibration Data Element.

**cal\_dir** Directory for calibration

**cal\_pool** Pool for calibration.

**base** Data Base name

**node** node name for Data Base file

**/[[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author** W.Spreng

### Remarks

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$CRCLI.PPL

### Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CRCLI(CV\_name,CV\_cal\_dir,CV\_cal\_pool,  
CV\_base,CV\_node,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE CALIBRATION LINEAR name cal\_dir cal\_pool  
base node  
/[[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## NAME

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String required  
Name of calibration Data Element table which should be created.

## CAL\_DIR

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default=\$CALIB  
Directory for calibration Data Element

## CAL\_POOL

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default=\$CAL\_POOL  
Pool for calibration Data Element

## BASE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default = DB  
Default Data Base name

## NODE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replacable default = \*  
Default node name

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch negatgable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to prevent the dettachment of the Data Base  
**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Deattach Data Dase.

`/KEEP_MAP`      Keep the whole Data Base  
                         mapping context

## Function

A calibration table in the specified directory and pool is generated. If the Directory and the Pool does not exist they will be created.

Linear calibrations contains the two parameter of a linear polynom.

## CREATE CONDITION COMPOSED

**CREATE CONDITION COMPOSED** name expression  
cond\_dir cond\_pool base node  
/[NO]DYNAMIC  
/[NO]DOCUMENT  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** create a composed condition

### PARAMETERS

**name** required string replace default: " name of the condition

**expression** string replace default: " Boolean expression of conditions.

**cond\_dir** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default directory

**cond\_pool** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL' default pool

**base** string global replace default: 'DB' default data base

**node** string global replace default: 'E' default node

**/[ NO] DYNAMIC** switch default: /DYNAMIC'

**/[ NO] DOCUMENT** switch default: /NODOCUMENT if on documentation will be held

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** MDBM, MGOODB

**Author** H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE COND COMP CC (A&B)—C
```

## Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$ACRCC.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRCC(CV\_name,CV\_expression,  
CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
I\_dynamic,I\_document,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND** CREATE CONDITION COMPOSED name expression  
cond\_dir cond\_pool base node  
/[NO]DYNAMIC  
/[NO]DOCUMENT  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of the condition. This has the  
standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
replaced as defaults!

## EXPRESSION

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
Boolean expression of conditions

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default directory

## COND\_POOL

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## /DYNAMIC

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC
- /DYNAMIC** everything is changeable
- /NODYNAMIC** not everything is changeable

## /DOCUMENT

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT
- /DOCUMENT** documentation will be held
- /NODOCUMENT** documentation will not be held

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIT(\*) ALIGNED  
Bits are set by command interface for specified parameters.

## **Function**

Create a composed condition.

## CREATE CONDITION FUNCTION

```

CREATE CONDITION FUNCTION name function
  cond_dir cond_pool base node
  /[[NO]DYNAMIC
  /[[NO]DOCUMENT
  /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            create a function condition

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	required string replace default: ” name of the condition
<b>function</b>	string replace default: ” specification of function by image(module).
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default directory
<b>cond_pool</b>	string global replace default: '\$COND_POOL' default pool
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' default data base
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' default node
<b>/[ NO] DYNAMIC</b>	switch default: /DYNAMIC'
<b>/[ NO] DOCUMENT</b>	switch default: /NODOCUMENT if on documentation will be held
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODB
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE COND FUNCTION USER MYSHARE(CHECK)
```

## Remarks

**File name**           GOO\$DE:E\$ACRFC.PPL  
**Created by**         GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=E\$ACRFC(CV\_name,CV\_function,  
                      CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
                      I\_dynamic,I\_document,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND**          CREATE CONDITION WINDOW name function  
                      cond\_dir cond\_pool base node  
                      /[NO]DYNAMIC  
                      /[NO]DOCUMENT  
                      /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

**Routine arg.**       Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string replace default: ”  
                      Name specification of the condition. This has the  
                      standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
                      defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
                      replaced as defaults!

## FUNCTION

**Routine arg.**       Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      string replace default: ”  
                      Specification of function to be called.  
                      The module must be linked in a sharable image. Both are specified by  
                      'image(module)'.

## COND\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default directory

## COND\_POOL

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## /DYNAMIC

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC  
/DYNAMIC everything is changeable  
/NODYNAMIC not everything is changeable

## /DOCUMENT

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT  
/DOCUMENT documentation will be held  
/NODOCUMENT documentation will not be held

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIT(\*) ALIGNED  
Bits are set by command interface for specified parameters.

## **Function**

Create a function condition.

## CREATE CONDITION MULTIWINDOW

```
CREATE CONDITION MULTIWINDOW name limits dimension
cond_dir cond_pool base node
/[NO]DYNAMIC
/[NO]DOCUMENT
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** create a multiwindow condition

### PARAMETERS

**name** required string replace default: " name of the condition

**limits** string replace default: '(0,4096)' specification of limits.

**dimension** integer default: 1 Internal dimension

**cond\_dir** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default directory

**cond\_pool** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL' default pool

**base** string global replace default: 'DB' default data base

**node** string global replace default: 'E' default node

**/[ NO] DYNAMIC** switch default: /DYNAMIC'

**/[ NO] DOCUMENT** switch default: /NODOCUMENT if on documentation will be held

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

Caller MDBM, MGOODB  
Author H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE COND MULTI BINS (23,64) 5
```

### Remarks

File name GOO\$DE:E\$ACRMW.PPL  
Created by GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

### Description

CALLING STS=E\$ACRMW(CV\_name,CV\_limits,L\_dimension,  
CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
L\_dynamic,L\_document,L\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

COMMAND CREATE CONDITION MULTIWINDOW name limits dimension  
cond\_dir cond\_pool base node  
/[NO]DYNAMIC  
/[NO]DOCUMENT  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

### NAME

Routine arg. Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par. required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of the condition. This has the  
standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
replaced as defaults!

### LIMITS

Routine arg. Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: '(0,4096)'  
Specification of limits as string. The number of limits specified is used to calculate the internal dimension of the condition. If this value is smaller than the one specified explicitly, than the last limits are used for the following dimensions.

## **DIMENSION**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** Integer default: 1  
Internal dimension (number of pairs of limits).  
If there are more limits specified, the number of limits defines the internal dimension. If there were not enough limits specified, the last limits are used for all subwindows.

## **COND\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default directory

## **COND\_POOL**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## **BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## **NODE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## **/DYNAMIC**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC

**/DYNAMIC** everything is changeable

**/NODYNAMIC** not everything is changeable

## **/DOCUMENT**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT

**/DOCUMENT** documentation will be held

**/NODOCUMENT** documentation will not be held

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIT(\*) ALIGNED  
Bits are set by command interface for specified parameters.

## **Function**

Create a window condition.

## CREATE CONDITION PATTERN

```

CREATE CONDITION PATTERN name pattern dimension
  cond_dir cond_pool base node invert
  /IDENT/INCL/ANY/EXCL (=checkmode)
  /[NO]DYNAMIC
  /[NO]DOCUMENT
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            create a pattern condition

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	required string replace default: ” name of the condition
<b>pattern</b>	string replace default: '0' specification of test pattern.
<b>dimension</b>	integer default: 1 Internal dimension
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default directory
<b>cond_pool</b>	string global replace default: '\$COND_POOL' default pool
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' default data base
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' default node
<b>invert</b>	string default: '0' inversion pattern
<b>/[ NO] DYNAMIC</b>	switch default: /DYNAMIC'

**/[ NO] DOCUMENT** switch default: /NODOCUMENT  
if on documentation will be held

**checkmode** set default: /IDENT valid values are:

<b>/IDENT</b>	true if patt=object
<b>/INCL</b>	true if patt&object=patt
<b>/EXCL</b>	true if patt&object=object
<b>/ANY</b>	true if patt&object true (any 1 occurs)

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** MDBM, MGOODB

**Author** H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE COND PAT MAINPAT 101010 INV=101
CRE COND PAT SUBPAT 11111
```

## Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$ACRPC.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRPC(CV\_name,CV\_pattern,L\_dimension,  
CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
CV\_invert,I\_dynamic,I\_document,  
CV\_checkmode,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND** CREATE CONDITION PATTERN name pattern dimension  
cond\_dir cond\_pool base node invert  
/[NO]DYNAMIC  
/[NO]DOCUMENT  
/IDENT/INCL/ANY/EXCL  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of the condition. This has the standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not replaced as defaults!

## PATTERN

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string replace default:  
                  '1111111111111111111111111111111111111111'  
specification of test pattern. Can be specified as 010101 or '010101'B. Internally a BIT(32) is used. The pattern is padded with zeros to the right. More than 32 bits are stored in several subpatterns.

## DIMENSION

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)
- Command par.** Integer default: 1  
Internal dimension (number of patterns).  
For patterns longer than 32 bits.

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default directory

## COND\_POOL

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## INVERT

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string default: '0'  
invert pattern used to invert bits of the object  
pattern before the check.

## /DYNAMIC

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC  
/DYNAMIC everything is changeable  
/NODYNAMIC not everything is changeable

## /DOCUMENT

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT  
/DOCUMENT documentation will be held  
/NODOCUMENT documentation will not be held

## **CHECKMODE**

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	set default: /IDENT
/ <b>IDENT</b>	pattern and object must be identical
/ <b>EXCL</b>	all bits set in object must be set in pattern (like ANY exclusive additional bits set in object)
/ <b>ANY</b>	pattern and object must have at least one common bit set
/ <b>INCL</b>	all bits set in pattern must be set in object (like IDENT inclusive additional bits set in object).

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
<b>Command par.</b>	negatable switch default: /KEEP_MAP
/ <b>KEEP_MAP</b>	Do not unmap Data Base
/ <b>NOKEEP_MAP</b>	unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input BIT(*) ALIGNED Bits are set by command interface for specified parameters.
---------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## **Function**

Create a pattern condition.

## CREATE CONDITION POLYGON

```
CREATE CONDITION POLYGON name polygon dimension
cond_dir poly_dir cond_pool base node
/[NO]DYNAMIC
/[NO]DOCUMENT
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** create a polygon condition

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	required string replace default: " name of the condition
<b>polygon</b>	string replace default: " Name of polygon.
<b>dimension</b>	integer default: 1 Internal dimension (valid value = 1)
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default condition directory
<b>poly_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$POLYGON' default polygon directory
<b>cond_pool</b>	string global replace default: '\$COND_POOL' default pool
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' default data base
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' default node
<b>/[ NO ] DYNAMIC</b>	switch default: /DYNAMIC'
<b>/[ NO ] DOCUMENT</b>	switch default: /NODOCUMENT if on documentation will be held

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                          Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller**                    MDBM, MGOODB

**Author**                    H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE COND POLY CPOLY [XX]POL1 1
:sp.
CRE COND POLY C_VEC(6) POLY_VEC(2:7)
:sp.
CRE COND POLY C_VEC(6) POLY_MAT(2,3)
:sp.
CRE COND POLY C_MAT(2,3) POLY_VEC(6)
:sp.
CRE COND POLY C_MAT(2,3) POLY_MAT(2,3)
```

## Remarks

**File name**                GOO\$DE:E\$ACRPL.PPL  
**Created by**                GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING**                STS=E\$ACRPL(CV\_name,CV\_polygon,L\_dimension,  
                          CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_poly\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,  
                          CV\_base,CV\_node,  
                          L\_dynamic,L\_document,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND**                CREATE CONDITION POLYGON name polygon dimension  
                          cond\_dir poly\_dir cond\_pool base node  
                          /[NO]DYNAMIC  
                          /[NO]DOCUMENT  
                          /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

**Routine arg.**             Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of the condition. This has the standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not replaced as defaults!

### POLYGON

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
Name specification of a polygon which must exist in the data base. This parameter is required if one wants to use the condition in a macro (\$COND). In a dynamic list the polygon can be specified for a polygon condition.

### DIMENSION

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** Integer default: 1  
Internal dimension (number of polygons). presently only one is supported.

### COND\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default condition directory

### POLY\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$POLYGON'  
default polygon directory

### COND\_POOL

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## /DYNAMIC

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC  
/DYNAMIC everything is changeable  
/NODYNAMIC not everything is changeable

## /DOCUMENT

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT  
/DOCUMENT documentation will be held  
/NODOCUMENT documentation will not be held

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
/KEEP\_MAP Do not unmap Data Base  
/NOKEEP\_MAP unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

**Routine arg.**            Input BIT(\*) ALIGNED  
                              Bits are set by command interface for specified  
                              parameters.

## **Function**

Create a polygon condition. If a polygon is specified, this polygon is linked to the condition. If inserted in a dynamic list, a polygon can be specified as well. If the condition is executed in a \$COND macro, it must be located first by \$LOC. In this case a polygon must be linked to the condition.

## CREATE CONDITION WINDOW

```
CREATE CONDITION WINDOW name limits dimension
  cond_dir cond_pool base node
  /[[NO]DYNAMIC
  /[[NO]DOCUMENT
  /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            create a window condition

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	required string replace default: ” name of the condition
<b>limits</b>	string replace default: '(0,4096)' specification of limits.
<b>dimension</b>	integer default: 1 Internal dimension
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' default directory
<b>cond_pool</b>	string global replace default: '\$COND_POOL' default pool
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' default data base
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' default node
<b>/[ NO] DYNAMIC</b>	switch default: /DYNAMIC'
<b>/[ NO] DOCUMENT</b>	switch default: /NODOCUMENT if on documentation will be held
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

Caller MDBM, MGOODBM  
Author H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE COND WIND ENER (23,64)
```

## Remarks

File name GOO\$DE:E\$ACRWC.PPL  
Created by GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRWC(CV\_name,CV\_limits,L\_dimension,  
CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_cond\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
L\_dynamic,I\_document,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND** CREATE CONDITION WINDOW name limits dimension  
cond\_dir cond\_pool base node  
/[NO]DYNAMIC  
/[NO]DOCUMENT  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of the condition. This has the  
standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
replaced as defaults!

## LIMITS

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: '(0,4096'  
Specification of limits as string. The number of limits specified is used to calculate the internal dimension of the condition. If this value is smaller than the one specified explicitly, than the last limits are used for the following dimensions.

## **DIMENSION**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** Integer default: 1  
Internal dimension (number of pairs of limits).  
If there are more limits specified, the number of limits defines the internal dimension. If there were not enough limits specified, the last limits are used for all subwindows.

## **COND\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
default directory

## **COND\_POOL**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## **BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## **NODE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## **/DYNAMIC**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /DYNAMIC

**/DYNAMIC** everything is changeable

**/NODYNAMIC** not everything is changeable

## **/DOCUMENT**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: /NODOCUMENT

**/DOCUMENT** documentation will be held

**/NODOCUMENT** documentation will not be held

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## **MASK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIT(\*) ALIGNED  
Bits are set by command interface for specified parameters.

## **Function**

Create a window condition.

## CREATE DIRECTORY

**CREATE DIRECTORY** dir dedentries base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**            Create a Data Element Directory in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

**dir**                    Data Element Directory name  
                          required, common default

**dedentries**            Number of entries for Data Element Directory  
                          replace default:'100'

**base**                    Data Base name  
                          required, common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**      Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE**              CREA DIR PARAM 300 DB  
                          create the Data Element Directory 'PARAM' in the  
                          Data Base 'DB' with space for 300 Data Elements.

**Caller**                M\$DMCMD

**Author**                M. Richter

**File name**            M\$ACRDI.PPL

**Dataset**              -

### Remarks

**REMARKS**            -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACRDI(CV\_DIR,L\_DEDENTRIES,CV\_BASE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DIR** I Data Element Directory name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**L\_DEDENTRIES** I Number of entries for Data Element Directory  
BIN FIXED(31)

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of the Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Create a Data Element Directory in a Data Base

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** STS\$VALUE = M\$ACRDI('PARAM',300,'DB',1)  
create the Data Element Directory 'PARAM' in the  
Data Base 'DB' with space for 300 Data Elements.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY BITSPECTRUM

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY BITSPECTRUM dyn_list
    spectrum parameter increment condition
    dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir spec_dir base node
/UPDATE
/[NO]CHECK
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a spectrum dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>spectrum</b>	required string replace default: ” Name specification of spectrum array.
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: ” Data element member of type BIT(16) or BIT(32) ALIGNED.
<b>increment</b>	string default: ” Data element member to be used as increment.
<b>condition</b>	string default: ” Name of a condition. If specified the spectrum is filled only, if the condition was true.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory

<b>spec_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately).
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN EN BITSPECTRUM dlist [d]patt(1:10)
      PAR=[d]$event.patt(1:10)
[d]is the directory specification
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACEBS.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEBS(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_spectrum,  
CV\_parameter,CV\_increment,CV\_condition,  
CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_spec\_dir,  
CV\_base,CV\_node,  
I\_update,I\_check,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND**            CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY BITSPECTRUM dyn\_list  
                         spectrum parameter increment condition  
                         dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir spec\_dir base node  
                         /UPDATE  
                         /[NO]CHECK  
                         /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## **DYN\_LIST**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string global replace default: ”  
                         Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                         directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                         and DYN\_DIR.

## **SPECTRUM**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string replace default: ”  
                         Spectrum name specification. Directory is defaulted  
                         by SPEC\_DIR. Array limits: [dir]name(ll:ul).

## **PARAMETER**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string replace default: ”  
                         List of data element member name specifications  
                         separated by commas. As may as spectrum dimension. Type must be  
                         BIT(16) or BIT(32) ALIGNED. Directory is defaulted by PAR\_DIR.

## **INCREMENT**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            string replace default: ”  
                         Data element member specification used for  
                         increment. If not specified, 1 is used as increment. Directory is defaulted  
                         by PAR\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string default: ”  
If specified, the spectrum is filled only if the condition was true. The condition must be executed explicitly (either in a dynamic list or in the analysis program). Directory is defaulted by PAR\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Default directory of the spectrum

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /UPDATE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: "

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## /CHECK

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## Function

Create a dynamic list entry for bitspectrum accumulation. Supports spectra of type BIN FIXED(31) with 1 dimension. Coordinates can be BIT(16) or BIT(32) ALIGNED. Specified spectrum can be an array.

### Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

### Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

**Examples**

```
CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)
      PARA=[d]$event.ener
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
      INDEX=[d]a.b(1)
```

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlap, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window
[d]is the directory specification
```

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY COMPOSED

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY COMPOSED dyn_list condition dyn_dir
cond_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a composed condition dynamic list entry

**PARAMETERS**

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: " Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: " Name specification of composed condition.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/MASTER</b>	switch default: " Master procedure (executed first)
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.

**/[ NO] CHECK**      switch default: /CHECK  
                    Do dynamic list checking by attaching it

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.

**Caller**                MDBM, MGOODBM

**Author**              H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE DYN EN COMPOSED dlist [d]allLok /MASTER
[d]is the directory specification
CRE DYN ENTR COMP 1 [$CONDITION]CC
```

### Remarks

**File name**            M\$ACECC.PPL

**Created by**          GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

### Description

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ACECC(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_condition,  
                    CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
                    I\_master,I\_update,I\_check,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND**          CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY COMPOSED dyn\_list condition  
                    dyn\_dir cond\_dir base node  
                    /MASTER  
                    /UPDATE  
                    /[NO]CHECK  
                    /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
                    Argument / Parameter description.

### DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.**        Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string global replace default: ”  
                    Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                    directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                    and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of composed condition.  
Directory is defaulted from COND\_DIR.  
No array supported.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /MASTER

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: ”

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated. Master condition result bits are checked any time, even if the condition was already executed. So, if the same master condition is in two dynamic lists, both lists are skipped, if the condition was false.

## **/UPDATE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for composed condition. A boolean expression of conditions is executed. The expression is specified in the condition data el.

## Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY FUNCTION

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY FUNCTION dyn_list condition module
parameter dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a function condition dynamic list entry

**PARAMETERS**

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: ” Name specification of condition.
<b>module</b>	string replace default: ” Specification of module as image(module).
<b>parameter</b>	string replace default: ” List of data element name specifications. The pointers to these data elements are passed to the procedure.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory of dynamic list
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default parameter directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory of condition
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name

<b>/MASTER</b>	switch default: " Master procedure (executed first)
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN ENTRY FUNCTION dlist x$cond
      MOD=privshar(x$cond)
      PAR=([d]$event.z4.de(5),$event.z5)
[d]is the directory specification
X$COND must be in the form:
ENTRY(BIT(1) ALIGNED,POINTER,POINTER)
RETURNS(BIN FIXED(31))
CRE DYN ENTR FUNC 1 c_cali MYSHR(CALI)
      PAR=[DATA]EVENT.RAW
CALI must be in the form:
ENTRY(BIT(1) ALIGNED,POINTER)
RETURNS(BIN FIXED(31))
Call procedure CALI which is linked in sharable
image MYSHR. Pass pointer to data element as second argument.
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACEFC.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEFC(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_condition,CV\_module,  
CV\_parameter,CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,

CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_master, I\_update, I\_check, I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND**      CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY FUNCTION dyn\_list condition module  
parameter dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir base node  
                  /MASTER  
                  /UPDATE  
                  /[NO]CHECK  
                  /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.**      Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string global replace default: ”  
                  Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                  directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                  and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

**Routine arg.**      Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string replace default: ”  
                  Name of the function condition.

## MODULE

**Routine arg.**      Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      string replace default: ”  
                  Specification of module in the form image(module),  
                  where image is the name of the sharable image in which the module  
                  must be linked. The first argument of the procedure must be a BIT(1)  
                  ALIGNED variable returning the condition value ('1'B for true, '0'B for  
                  false).

## PARAMETER

**Routine arg.**      Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
List of data element member name specifications separated by commas. The pointers to these data element members are passed as arguments to the procedure. Base and directory are defaulted by the values specified by BASE and PAR\_DIR.

### DYN\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

### PAR\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

### COND\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

### BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

### NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## **/MASTER**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated. Master condition result bits are checked any time, even if the condition was already executed. So, if the same master condition is in two dynamic lists, both lists are skipped, if the condition was false.

## **/UPDATE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## Function

Create a function condition entry.

## Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY INDEXEDSPECTRUM

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY INDEXEDSPECTRUM dyn_list
    spectrum parameter index increment condition
    dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir spec_dir base node
    /UPDATE
    /[NO]CHECK
    /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create an indexed spectrum dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: " Dynamic list name specification.
<b>spectrum</b>	required string replace default: " Name specification of spectrum array.
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: " List of data element members. The number must match
<b>index</b>	required string replace default: " Data element members or multiwindow for index. Specify a multi window with directory.
<b>increment</b>	string default: " Data element member to be used as increment.
<b>condition</b>	string default: " Name of a condition. If specified the spectrum is filled only, if the condition was true.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory

<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>spec_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN EN INDEX dlist [d]ener(1:10)
    PAR=[d]$event.e
    IND=[d]$event.i
CRE DYN EN INDEX dlist [d]ede(1:5)
    PAR=([d]$event.e(1:5),$event.de(1:5))
    IND=[d]$event.i
[d]is the directory specification
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACEIS.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEIS(CV\_dyn\_list, CV\_spectrum,  
CV\_parameter, CV\_index, CV\_increment,  
CV\_condition, CV\_dyn\_dir, CV\_par\_dir,  
CV\_cond\_dir, CV\_spec\_dir, CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_update, I\_check, I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY INDEXEDSPECTRUM dyn\_list  
spectrum parameter index increment condition  
dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir spec\_dir base node  
/UPDATE  
/[NO]CHECK  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
and DYN\_DIR.

## SPECTRUM

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Spectrum name specification. Directory is defaulted  
by SPEC\_DIR. Array limits: [dir]name(ll:ul).  
Spectrum must be array.

## PARAMETER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
List of data element member name specifications  
separated by commas. As may as spectrum dimension. Directory is  
defaulted by PAR\_DIR.

## INDEX

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: "  
Data element member specification or multiwindow  
used for index. Directory is defaulted by PAR\_DIR. Therefore a multi  
window must be specified with directory.

## INCREMENT

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string replace default: "  
Data element member specification used for  
increment. If not specified, 1 is used as increment. Directory is defaulted  
by PAR\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string default: "  
If specified, the spectrum is filled only if the  
condition was true. The condition must be executed explicitly (either  
in a dynamic list or in the analysis program). Directory is defaulted by  
PAR\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## **COND\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## **SPEC\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Default directory of the spectrum

## **BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## **NODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## **/UPDATE**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "
- /UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'
- /CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK**      No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

### **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.**      Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.**      switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP**      The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP**      The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

### **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for indexed spectrum accumulation. Supports spectra of type BIN FIXED(31) or BIN FLOAT(24) with up to 2 dimensions. Coordinates can be BIN FIXED(31) or BIN FLOAT(24). Specified spectrum must be an array.

### **Execution**

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (**PROCEDURE /MASTER**)
2. Master pattern conditions (**PATTERN /MASTER**)
3. Master window conditions (**WINDOW /MASTER**)
4. Master function conditions (**FUNCTION /MASTER**)
5. Master polygon conditions (**POLYGON /MASTER**)
6. Master composed conditions (**COMPOSED /MASTER**)
7. Procedures (**PROCEDURE**)
8. Pattern conditions (**PATTERN**)
9. Window conditions (**WINDOW**)
10. Multi Window conditions (**MULTI**)
11. Function conditions (**FUNCTION**)

- 12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
- 13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
- 14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
- 15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
- 16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
- 17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

### Examples

```

CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)
      PARA=[d]$event.ener
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
      INDEX=[d]a.b(1)

```

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlap, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```

CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window

```

[d] is the directory specification

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY MULTIWINDOW

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY MULTIWINDOW dyn_list condition
parameter dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir base node
/UPDATE
/[NO]CHECK
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a multiwindow condition dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: ” Specification of module as image(module).
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: ” Data element member specification.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: ” Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.

**/[ NO] CHECK**      switch default: /CHECK  
                    Do dynamic list checking by attaching it

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.

**Caller**             MDBM, MGOODB

**Author**            H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE DYN EN MULTI dlist [d]e_recoil
      PAR=[d]$event.ener
[d]is the directory specification
CRE DYN ENTR MULTI I [$CONDITION]M PAR=[DATA]EVT.X
```

### Remarks

**File name**           M\$ACEMW.PPL

**Created by**         GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

### Description

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ACEMW(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_condition,  
                    CV\_parameter,CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,  
                    CV\_base,CV\_node,  
                    Lupdate,Lcheck,Lkeep\_map)

**COMMAND**            CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY MULTIWINDOW dyn\_list condition  
                    parameter dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir base node  
                    /UPDATE  
                    /[NO]CHECK  
                    /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
                    Argument / Parameter description.

### DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.**        Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string global replace default: ”  
                    Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                    directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                    and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: "  
Name specification of the multiwindow condition.  
Directory is defaulted from COND\_DIR.

## PARAMETER

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: "  
List of data element member name specifications  
separated by commas. The number of elements must match the number  
of subwindows. The directory is defaulted from PAR\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /UPDATE

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## /CHECK

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## Function

Create a multiwindow condition dynamic list entry. Check specified member versus all window limits. For each check a result bit is set, which may be used to increment a spectrum array member. In addition, the number of the last matching window may be used as index of a spectrum array member (see INDEXED).

### Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

### Arrays

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then

the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlap, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window
```

```
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window
```

[d]is the directory specification

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PATTERN

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PATTERN dyn_list condition parameter
dyn_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a pattern condition dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: ” Pattern condition name specification.
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: ” List of data element name specifications. The number of elements must match the internal dimension of the condition.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name

**/MASTER** switch default: "  
Master procedure (executed first)

**/UPDATE** switch default: "  
Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a  
running analysis immediately.

**/[ NO] CHECK** switch default: /CHECK  
Do dynamic list checking by attaching it

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM, MGOODBM

**Author** H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE DYN EN PATTERN dlist [d]main_pat
    PAR=[d]$event.pat
    /MASTER
[d]is the directory specification
CRE DYN ENTR PAT 1 [$CONDITION]P PAR=[DATA]EVENT.B
```

### Remarks

**File name** M\$ACEPC.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEPC(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_condition,CV\_parameter,  
CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,  
CV\_base,CV\_node,  
I\_master,I\_update,I\_check,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PATTERN dyn\_list condition  
parameter dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir base node  
/MASTER  
/UPDATE  
/[NO]CHECK  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of a pattern condition. The directory name is defaulted from COND\_DIR.

## PARAMETER

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
List of data element member name specifications separated by commas. The number of elements must match the internal dimensionality. The members must be BIT(16) ALIGNED or BIT(32) ALIGNED. The directory is defaulted from PAR\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /MASTER

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated. Master condition result bits are checked any time, even if the condition was already executed. So, if the same master condition is in two dynamic lists, both lists are skipped, if the condition was false.

## /UPDATE

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'
- /CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.
- /NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.
- /KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a pattern condition entry. Check specified members versus patterns. Note that four test modes can be specified with the pattern condition DE (ALL, ANY, MATCH, EXCL). The values of the members can be inverted bitwise. Up to 8 internal dimensions.

## **Execution**

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (**PROCEDURE /MASTER**)
2. Master pattern conditions (**PATTERN /MASTER**)
3. Master window conditions (**WINDOW /MASTER**)
4. Master function conditions (**FUNCTION /MASTER**)
5. Master polygon conditions (**POLYGON /MASTER**)
6. Master composed conditions (**COMPOSED /MASTER**)
7. Procedures (**PROCEDURE**)

- 8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
- 9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
- 10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
- 11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
- 12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
- 13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
- 14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
- 15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
- 16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
- 17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

<b>Examples</b>	<pre> CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)       PARA=[d]\$event.ener CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)       PARA=[d]\$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)       PARA=( [d]\$event.e,\$event.de) CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)       PARA=( [d]\$event.e,\$event.de)       INDEX=[d]a.b(1) </pre>
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlapp, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```

CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)

```

```
        PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window  
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
```

```
        PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window  
[d]is the directory specification
```

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY POLYGON

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY POLYGON dyn_list condition parameter
polygon dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir poly_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[[NO]CHECK
  /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a polygon condition dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: ” Name specification of polygon condition.
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: ” List of two data element members.
<b>polygon</b>	string replace default: ” Name of a polygon.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>poly_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$POLYGON' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name

<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/MASTER</b>	switch default: " Master procedure (executed first)
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODB
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN ENTR POLY 1 [%CONDITION]poco
  PAR=(%DATA)EVENT.RAW(1),(%DATA)EVENT.RAW(2))
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACEPL.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS=M\$ACEPL(CV_dyn_list, CV_condition, CV_parameter, CV_polygon, CV_dyn_dir, CV_par_dir, CV_cond_dir, CV_poly_dir, CV_base, CV_node, I_master, I_update, I_check, I_keep_map)
<b>COMMAND</b>	CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY POLYGON dyn_list condition parameter polygon dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir poly_dir base node /MASTER /UPDATE /[NO]CHECK

/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
name specification of polygon condition.  
Directory is defaulted from COND\_DIR.

## PARAMETER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
List of two data element member names separated by commas. Directory is defaulted from PAR\_DIR.

## POLYGON

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
Optional specification of a polygon. Normally the polygon is specified in the polygon condition.  
Directory is defaulted from POLY\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## POLY\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$POLYGON'  
Default directory of the polygon

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /MASTER

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated. Master condition result bits are checked any

time, even if the condition was already executed. So, if the same master condition is in two dynamic lists, both lists are skipped, if the condition was false.

## **/UPDATE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for polygon condition.

## Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PROCEDURE

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PROCEDURE dyn_list module parameter
condition dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a procedure call dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: " Dynamic list name specification.
<b>module</b>	required string replace default: " Specification of module as image(module).
<b>parameter</b>	string replace default: " List of data element name specifications. The pointers to these data elements are passed to the procedure.
<b>condition</b>	string default: " Name of a condition. If specified the procedure is called only, if the condition was true.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default list directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default parameter directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default condition directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name

<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/MASTER</b>	switch default: " Master procedure (executed first)
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately).
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN ENTRY PROCEDURE dlist
    MOD=privshar(x$loop)
    PAR=([d]$event.z4.de(5),$event.z5)
    /MASTER
[d]is the directory specification
X$LOOP must be in the form:
ENTRY(POINTER,POINTER) RETURNS(BIN FIXED(31))
CRE DYN ENTR PROC 1 MYSHR(CALI) PAR=[DATA]EVENT.RAW
Call procedure CALI which is linked in sharable
image MYSHR. Pass pointer to data element as argument.
CALI must be in the form:
ENTRY(POINTER) RETURNS(BIN FIXED(31))
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACEPR.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEPR(CV\_dyn\_list, CV\_module,  
CV\_parameter, CV\_condition,  
CV\_dyn\_dir, CV\_par\_dir, CV\_cond\_dir,  
CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_master, I\_update, I\_check, I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PROCEDURE dyn\_list module  
parameter condition dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir base node  
/MASTER  
/UPDATE  
/[NO]CHECK  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
and DYN\_DIR.

## MODULE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Specification of module in the form image(module),  
where image is the name of the sharable image in which the module  
must be linked.

## PARAMETER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: ”  
List of data element member name specifications  
separated by commas. The pointers to these data element members  
are passed as arguments to the procedure. If not specified, base and  
directory are defaulted from PAR\_DIR and BASE.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string default: ”  
If specified, the procedure is called only if the condition was true. The condition must be executed explicitly (either in a dynamic list or in the analysis program. If not specified, base and directory are defaulted from COND\_DIR and BASE.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## **/MASTER**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated.

## **/UPDATE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifier.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for procedure call. Calls module from sharable image. Pointers to data elements specified in argument list are passed.

## Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SCATTER

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SCATTER dyn_list picture process
condition dyn_dir base node
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a scatter plot dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: ” Dynamic list name specification.
<b>picture</b>	required string replace default: ” Name specification of picture.
<b>process</b>	required string replace default: ” Name of display process.
<b>condition</b>	string default: ” Name of a condition. If specified the scatter points are sent only, if the condition was true.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: ” Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                          Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.

**Caller**                    MDBM, MGOODBM

**Author**                    H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN ENTR SCATTER 1 [$PICTURE]p GN_SUSL___$DSP
```

## Remarks

**File name**                M\$ACESC.PPL

**Created by**              GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING**                STS=M\$ACESC(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_picture,  
                          CV\_process,CV\_condition,  
                          CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
                          I\_update,I\_check,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND**                CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SCATTER dyn\_list picture process  
                          condition dyn\_dir base node  
                          /UPDATE  
                          /[NO]CHECK  
                          /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string global replace default: ”  
                          Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                          directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                          and DYN\_DIR.

**PICTURE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
Name specification of picture.

**PROCESS**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
name of display process.

**CONDITION**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string default: ”  
If specified, the scatter points are sent only if  
the condition was true. The condition must be executed explicitly  
(either in a dynamic list or in the analysis program).

**DYN\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## **/UPDATE**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: ”

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for scatter plot. This entry is created by the DISPL command. Several display processes may create several scatter plot entries.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SPECTRUM

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SPECTRUM dyn_list
    spectrum parameter increment condition
    dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir spec_dir base node
/UPDATE
/[NO]CHECK
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a spectrum dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: " Dynamic list name specification.
<b>spectrum</b>	required string replace default: " Name specification of spectrum array.
<b>parameter</b>	required string replace default: " List of data element members. The number must match the spectrum dimension.
<b>increment</b>	string default: " Data element member to be used as increment.
<b>condition</b>	string default: " Name of a condition. If specified the spectrum is filled only, if the condition was true.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory

<b>spec_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/UPDATE</b>	switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately).
<b>/[ NO] CHECK</b>	switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODB
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

## Example

```
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener(1:10)
      PAR=[d]$event.e(1:10)
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:5)
      PAR=([d]$event.e(1:5),$event.de(1:5))
[d]is the directory specification
```

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	M\$ACESP.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACESP(CV\_dyn\_list,CV\_spectrum,  
CV\_parameter,CV\_increment,CV\_condition,  
CV\_dyn\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_spec\_dir,  
CV\_base,CV\_node,  
I\_update,I\_check,I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND**            CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SPECTRUM dyn\_list  
                      spectrum parameter increment condition  
                      dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir spec\_dir base node  
                      /UPDATE  
                      /[NO]CHECK  
                      /[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## **DYN\_LIST**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string global replace default: ”  
                          Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and  
                          directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE  
                          and DYN\_DIR.

## **SPECTRUM**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string replace default: ”  
                          Spectrum name specification. Directory is defaulted  
                          by SPEC\_DIR. Array limits: [dir]name(l:l:ul).

## **PARAMETER**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            required string replace default: ”  
                          List of data element member name specifications  
                          separated by commas. As may as spectrum dimension. Directory is  
                          defaulted by PAR\_DIR.

## **INCREMENT**

**Routine arg.**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**            string replace default: ”  
                          Data element member specification used for  
                          increment. If not specified, 1 is used as increment. Directory is defaulted  
                          by PAR\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string default: "  
If specified, the spectrum is filled only if the condition was true. The condition must be executed explicitly (either in a dynamic list or in the analysis program). Directory is defaulted by PAR\_DIR.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Default directory of the spectrum

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /UPDATE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: "

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## /CHECK

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'

**/CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.

**/NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.

**/KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## Function

Create a dynamic list entry for spectrum accumulation. Supports spectra of type BIN FIXED(31) or BIN FLOAT(24) with up to 2 dimensions. Coordinates can be BIN FIXED(31) or BIN FLOAT(24). Specified spectrum can be an array.

### Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

### Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

**Examples**

```
CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)
      PARA=[d]$event.ener
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
      INDEX=[d]a.b(1)
```

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlap, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window
```

[d]is the directory specification

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY WINDOW

```
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY WINDOW dyn_list condition parameter
dyn_dir par_dir cond_dir base node
  /MASTER
  /UPDATE
  /[NO]CHECK
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a window condition dynamic list entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_list</b>	required string global replace default: " Dynamic list name specification.
<b>condition</b>	required string replace default: " name specification of window condition.
<b>parameter</b>	string replace default: " List of data element member specifications.
<b>dyn_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC' Default directory
<b>par_dir</b>	string global replace default: 'DATA' Default directory
<b>cond_dir</b>	string global replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default directory
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' Default data base name
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' Default node name
<b>/MASTER</b>	switch default: " Master procedure (executed first)

**/UPDATE** switch default: " Update dynamic list (then it becomes valid for a running analysis immediately.

**/[ NO] CHECK** switch default: /CHECK Do dynamic list checking by attaching it

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM, MGOODB

**Author** H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil
      PAR=[d]$event.ener
[d]is the directory specification
CRE DYN ENTR WIN 1 [$CONDITION]W
      PAR=[DATA]EVENT.RAW
```

### Remarks

**File name** M\$ACEWC.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACEWC(CV\_dyn\_list, CV\_condition,  
CV\_parameter, CV\_dyn\_dir, CV\_par\_dir, CV\_cond\_dir,  
CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_master, I\_update, I\_check, I\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY WINDOW dyn\_list condition  
parameter dyn\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir base node  
/MASTER  
/UPDATE  
/[NO]CHECK  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument / Parameter description.

## DYN\_LIST

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Dynamic list name specification. Node, base and directory are defaulted from the according parameters NODE, BASE and DYN\_DIR.

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
name specification of window condition. The directory is defaulted from COND\_DIR. An array must be specified by [dir]name(ll:ul)

## PARAMETER

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** required string replace default: ”  
List of data element member name specifications separated by commas. The number of elements must match the number of subwindows.

## DYN\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$DYNAMIC'  
Default directory of the dynamic list

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DATA'  
Default directory of the parameters

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$CONDITION'  
Default directory of the condition

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Default data base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Default node.

## /MASTER

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/MASTER** Valid for conditions and procedures. Master Functions are executed first of all other entries. Master conditions are executed first of all other conditions. If a master conditions result is false, the dynamic list execution is terminated. Master condition result bits are checked any time, even if the condition was already executed. So, if the same master condition is in two dynamic lists, both lists are skipped, if the condition was false.

## /UPDATE

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "

**/UPDATE** The modification becomes active in an analysis immediately. If not specified, several modifications of the dynamic list can be made without touching a running analysis.

## **/CHECK**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/CHECK'
- /CHECK** The dynamic list is checked for validity.
- /NOCHECK** No check is done. If several entries are added in a command procedure, only the last command should use the /CHECK qualifier to save CPU time. The others should use the /NOCHECK qualifiers.

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: '/KEEP\_MAP'
- /NOKEEP\_MAP** The data base is detached after the command.
- /KEEP\_MAP** The data base remains attached. This is recommended.

## **Function**

Create a dynamic list entry for window condition. Check specified members versus window limits. Up to 8 internal dimensions.

## **Execution**

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (**PROCEDURE /MASTER**)
2. Master pattern conditions (**PATTERN /MASTER**)
3. Master window conditions (**WINDOW /MASTER**)
4. Master function conditions (**FUNCTION /MASTER**)
5. Master polygon conditions (**POLYGON /MASTER**)
6. Master composed conditions (**COMPOSED /MASTER**)
7. Procedures (**PROCEDURE**)

- 8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
- 9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
- 10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
- 11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
- 12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
- 13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
- 14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
- 15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
- 16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
- 17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

## Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

<b>Examples</b>	<pre> CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)       PARA=[d]\$event.ener CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)       PARA=[d]\$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)       PARA=( [d]\$event.e,\$event.de) CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)       PARA=( [d]\$event.e,\$event.de)       INDEX=[d]a.b(1) </pre>
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlapp, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```

CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)

```

```
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window  
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
```

```
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window  
[d]is the directory specification
```

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

CREATE DYNAMIC LIST

```
CREATE DYNAMIC LIST dyn_list entries dyn_dir pool
                    buffer base node
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a dynamic list in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

<b>dyn_list</b>	Dynamic list name specification required common replaced
<b>entries</b>	Number of entries replaced default:'100'
<b>dyn_dir</b>	Default Directory replaced common default:'\$DYNAMIC'
<b>pool</b>	Pool name replaced default:'\$DYNAMIC'
<b>buffer</b>	Buffer size in bytes replaced default:'0' (means 80*entries)
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name replaced common default:'DB'
<b>node</b>	Default node name replaced common default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**            M\$DMCMD

**Author**            H.G. Essel

**File name**        M\$ACRDL.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** CRE DYN LIST L1 200  
create dynamic list L1 in Pool \$DYNAMIC with 200 entries

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACRDL(CV\_DYN\_LIST,L\_ENTRIES,CV\_DYN\_DIR  
,CV\_POOL,L\_BUFFER,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DYN\_LIST** I Dynamic list name specification

**L\_ENTRIES** Number of entries

**CV\_DYN\_DIR** Default Directory

**CV\_POOL** Pool name

**L\_BUFFER** Buffer size in bytes. 80 bytes/entry should be adequate and is used as default, if L\_BUFFER is 0.

**CV\_BASE** I Default Data Base name

**CV\_NODE** I Default node name

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I 1= Inhibit unmap of Data Base

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**FUNCTION** Create a dynamic list in a Data Base. Each action in the dynamic list takes one entry slot except scatter plot entries. These need one more slot for each condition specified in the picture. Information under following key words:

**Related\_commands**

**CREATE DYNAMIC LIST** listname

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PROCEDURE** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PATTERN** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY WINDOW** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY FUNCTION** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY COMPOSED** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY MULTIWINDOW** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY POLYGON** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SPECTRUM** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY INDEXED** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY BIT** listname entry

**CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SCATTER** listname entry

**DELETE DYNAMIC ENTRY** listname type entry

**SHOW DYNAMIC LIST** listname type

**ATTACH DYNAMIC LIST** listname (Analysis only)

**DETACH DYNAMIC LIST** listname (Analysis only)

**SHO DYNAMIC ATTACHED** listname type (Analysis only)

**SET DYNAMIC LIST** Listname type key value (Analysis only)

**STOP DYNAMIC LIST** Listname type (Analysis only)

**START DYNAMIC LIST** Listname type (Analysis only)

**listname** Data element name of dynamic list

**type** Type of dynamic list entry:  
PROCEDURE,FUNCTION,PATTERN,MULTI,WINDOW  
POLYGON,COMPOSED,SPECTRUM,INDEXED,BIT,SCATTER

**entry** Name of dynamic list entry = name of data element

### Execution

Note that for conditions, spectra and picture frames freeze bits may be set/cleared by commands. This disables/enables the execution of individual entries without modifications of the dynamic list itself. The order of execution is:

1. Master procedures (PROCEDURE /MASTER)
2. Master pattern conditions (PATTERN /MASTER)
3. Master window conditions (WINDOW /MASTER)
4. Master function conditions (FUNCTION /MASTER)
5. Master polygon conditions (POLYGON /MASTER)
6. Master composed conditions (COMPOSED /MASTER)
7. Procedures (PROCEDURE)
8. Pattern conditions (PATTERN)
9. Window conditions (WINDOW)
10. Multi Window conditions (MULTI)
11. Function conditions (FUNCTION)
12. Polygon conditions (POLYGON)
13. Composed conditions (COMPOSED)
14. Spectrum accumulation indexed (INDEXED)
15. Spectrum accumulation (SPECTRUM)
16. Bit spectrum accumulation (BITSPECTRUM)
17. Scatter plots (SCATTER)

### Arrays

Spectra or conditions may be arrays. In this case an index range must be specified. All additional data elements must be either scalar or indexed by the same range. Ranges are specified by (l:u).

**Examples**

```

CRE DYN EN WINDOW dlist [d]e_recoil(1:5)
      PARA=[d]$event.ener
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]de_window
CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ede(1:4)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ede(1:7)
      PARA=( [d]$event.e,$event.de)
      INDEX=[d]a.b(1)

```

The difference between windows and multiwindows is that multiwindows have only one object for all \* subwindows, but one result bit for each, whereas windows need one object per subwindow, but has only one result bit (set, if all subwindows are true). Multi windows may be used as filters for spectrum array accumulation. The internal dimension of the window must match the specified index range. It may also be used for indexed spectrum accumulation. Then the index of the matching subwindow is used to select the spectrum member. In the first case, the subwindows may overlap, in the second case this makes normally no sense.

```

CRE DYN EN SPECTRUM dlist [d]ener1(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(2:4) CONDI=[d]m_window
CRE DYN EN INDEXED dlist [d]ener(2:4)
      PARA=[d]$event.e(1) INDEX=[d]m_window

```

[d]is the directory specification

In both cases 'm\_window' must have 3 subwindows.

## CREATE ELEMENT

```
CREATE ELEMENT name pool typename refer datalength
                cluster queuehead dir base node
/[NO]PROTECT
/[NO]REPLACE
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a Data Element in a Data Base

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	Data Element name (with index) required common replaced default
<b>pool</b>	Pool name required common replaced default
<b>typename</b>	Type name required
<b>refer</b>	List of refer values optional
<b>datalength</b>	Size in bytes replaced default:'0'
<b>cluster</b>	Cluster size in bytes replaced default:'16'
<b>queuehead</b>	Queue header specification optional
<b>dir</b>	Default Directory common replaced default:'DATA'
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name common replaced default:'DB'

**node**                   Default node name  
                          common replaced default:'E'

**/[ NO] PROTECT**       Protect deletion of new Data Element  
                          default:'/NOPROTECT'

**/[ NO] REPLACE**       Replace old Data Element  
                          default:'/NOREPLACE'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**      Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE**               CREA ELE [PARAM]CALIB(1:10) PARA PARTYP 256 CLUST=16  
                          create the Data Element name array CALIB with 10  
                          members in Directory PARAM. The data of 256 bytes each will be  
                          in the Pool PARA. The Data type is PARTYP. PARAM, PARA, and  
                          PARTYP must exist already. The cluster size is 16 bytes.

**Caller**                 M\$DMCMD

**Author**                M. Richter

**File name**             M\$ACRDE.PPL

**Dataset**               -

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**             -

**Description**

**CALLING**               STS=M\$ACRDE(CV\_NAME,CV\_POOL,CV\_TYPENAME,  
                          LA\_REFER,I\_DATALENGTH,L\_CLUSTER,CV\_QUEUEHEAD,  
                          CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_PROTECT,  
                          I\_REPLACE,I\_KEE\_PMAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME**               I Data Element name (with index)  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_POOL**               I Pool name  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR

<b>CV_TYPENAME</b>	I Type name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>LA_REFER</b>	I Refer values (*) BIN FIXED(31)
<b>I_DATALENGTH</b>	I Size in bytes BIN FIXED(15)
<b>L_CLUSTER</b>	I Cluster size in bytes BIN FIXED(31)
<b>CV_QUEUEHEAD</b>	I Queue header specification CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_DIR</b>	I Default Directory CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_BASE</b>	I Default Data Base name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_NODE</b>	I Default node name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>I_PROTECT</b>	I Protect deletion of new Data Element BIN FIXED(15)
<b>I_REPLACE</b>	I Replace old Data Element BIN FIXED(15)
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	I Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15)
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Create a Data Element in a Data Base
<b>REMARKS</b>	Module is an action routine.
<b>CALLING</b>	STS=M\$ACRDE(CV_NAME,CV_POOL,CV_TYPENAME, LA_REFER,I_DATALENGTH,L_CLUSTER,CV_QUEUEHEAD, CV_DIR,CV_BASE,CV_NODE,I_PROTECT, I_REPLACE,I_KEEP_MAP)
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	STS\$VALUE=M\$ACRDE('[PARAM]CALIB(1:10)','PARA', 'PARTYP',0,256,16,"","",0,0,1); create the Data Element name array CALIB with 10 members in Directory PARAM. The data of 256 bytes each will be in the Pool PARA. The Data type is PARTYP. PARAM, PARA, and PARTYP must exist already. The cluster size is 16 bytes.

## CREATE LINK

```
CREATE LINK link_from link_to dir base node
/MULTIPLE
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a link between two Data Elements

**PARAMETERS**

**link\_from** Source Data Element name specification  
required, common default

**link\_to** Target Data Element name specification  
required, common default

**dir** Default Directory  
required, common default

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default:'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default:'E'

**/MULTIPLE** Multiple identical links allowed

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** CRE LIN [EVE]KAIN [ADAM]ABEL  
create a link between the Data Element KAIN from  
Directory EVE and the Data Element ABEL from Directory ABEL,  
both in Data Base DB.

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ACRLI.PPL

**Dataset** -

## Remarks

REMARKS -

## Description

CALLING STS=M\$ACRLI(CV\_LINK\_FROM,CV\_LINK\_TO,  
CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_MULTIPLE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

CV\_LINK\_FROM I Source Data Element name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_LINK\_TO I Target Data Element name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_DIR I Default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_BASE I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_NODE I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

I\_MULTIPLE I Multiple identical links allowed  
BIN FIXED(15)

I\_KEEP\_MAP I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

FUNCTION Create a link between two Data Elements

REMARKS Module is an action routine.

EXAMPLE -

## CREATE OVERLAY

```
CREATE OVERLAY picture frame spectrum xparam yparam
trans=(xfactor,xoffset,yfactor,yoffset) dynshift node base pic_dir spec_dir
par_dir
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Add spectrum or scatterparameter to frame of a picture data element

**PARAMETERS**

<b>picture</b>	Name of the picture data element
<b>frame</b>	Number of picture frame for which an overlay should be created.
<b>spectrum</b>	Name of new spectrum, the spectrum could be one or two dimensional.
<b>xparam</b>	X-parameter for additional scatterplot parameters
<b>yparam</b>	Y-parameter for additional scatterplot parameters
<b>xoffset</b>	Offset X-direction for one dim. spectra
<b>xfactor</b>	Factor X-direction for one dim spectra
<b>yoffset</b>	Offset Y-direction for one dim spectra
<b>yfactor</b>	Factor Y-direction for one dim spectra
<b>dynshift</b>	Dynamic Y-offset
<b>entries</b>	Number of overlays which should be allocated for each frame.
<b>node</b>	Default node for Data Base
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base
<b>pic_dir</b>	Default Directory for pictures
<b>spec_dir</b>	Default Directory for spectra
<b>par_dir</b>	Default Directory for scatter parameter.

`/[ NO] KEEP_MAP` Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM,E\$DECMD

**Author** W. Spreng

## Example

1.) `CREATE OVERLAY pic 2 spec DYNSHIFT=1.5`  
In picture "PIC" spectrum "SPEC" should be overlaid in frame 2 with a dynamic shift of 1.5.

2.) `CREATE OVERLAY pic 1 xpara=par_x ypara=par_y`

The scatterplot parameters `par_x,par_y` are additionally added to frame 1 in picture "PIC"

## Remarks

**File name** D\$DEFOV.PPL

**Created by** E\$DECMD.ppl

**REMARKS** If a dynamic y-shift is produced a dynamic y-scaling axis could be generated specifying the scaling factor in the `MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM` command.

## Description

**CALLING** `STS=D$DEFOV(CV_picture,L_frame,CV_spectrum,CV_xparam  
CV_yparam,RA_trans,R_dynshift,L_entries  
CV_node,CV_base,CV_pic_dir,CV_spec_dir,  
CV_par_dir,LA_dim,B_mask)`

**COMMAND** `CREATE OVERLAY picture frame spectrum xparam yparam  
trans=(xfactor,xoffset,yfactor,yoffset) dynshift entries node base  
pic_dir spec_dir par_dir  
/[NO]KEEP_MAP`

## PICTURE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required replaceable  
Name specification for the picture for which an overlay should be defined.

## **FRAME**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** Integer replaceable  
Number of the frame for which the overlays should be defined.

## **SPECTRUM**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String  
Name of spectrum which should be added to the specified spectrum frame. The spectrum could be one or two dimensional.

## **XPARAM,YPARAM**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String  
The X and Y-parameter for additional scatterplot correlations, which should be displayed in the specified scatter frame.

## **TRANS**

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) BIN FLOAT(24)

**Command par.** Real array default=(1.0,0.0,1.0,0.0)  
Defines a linear transformation for overlaid spectra in the horizontal (x) and vertical (y) axis:  
(xfactor,xoffset,yfactor,yoffset)  
This transformation is applied to one and two dimensional spectra.

## **DYNSHIFT**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FLOAT(24)

**Command par.** Real

If several spectra should be overlayed and shifted into Y-direction it is useful to make this shift dynamicly, if the spectrum contents are changed by aquisition. This could be achieved specifying 'dynshift'. The offset is then determined as :

$$Y\text{-offset} = \text{dynshift} * (\text{Maximum channel contents})$$

### ENTRIES

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** Integer default = 1

Specifies how many entries in the dataelement for overlays should be created for each frame. One overlay takes one slot.

This parameter can be used to prevent the replacement of the overlay dataelements, if not enough slots are available to create a new overlay, because with each replacement free fragments are generated in your database which may not be used futheron. Therefore it is recommended to reduce the number of dataelement replacements by increasing this parameter.

The number of overlays is not limited by this parameter, you can generate more overlays as preliminary specified, if necessary the existing dataelement will be increased.

### NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String replaceable default=\*  
Default node name

### BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name

## PIC\_DIR

- Routine arg.**           Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.**       String replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
                   Default Picture Directory

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.**           Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.**       String replaceable default=\$SPECTRUM  
                   Default spectrum Directory

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.**           Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.**       String replaceable default=DATA  
                   Default parameter Directory

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.**           BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.**       Switch negatgable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
                   Switch to prevent the dettachment of the Data Base
- /NOKEEP\_MAP**    Deattach Data Dase.
- /KEEP\_MAP**       Keep the whole Data Base  
                                           mapping context

## Function

Several overlays of spectra and/or scatterplot parameter can be defined for each frame of an existing picture. The information about the overlays is kept in additional Data Elements, which are different for spectra and scatterplots. If for 'picture' such an overlay Data Element is created for each frame 'entries' slots are reserved for overlaid spectra or scatterplots, depending on type of the specified frame.

It is obvious that the frame type (spectrum or scatter) must match the specified overlay. Futhermore it is impossible to generate an overlay of a one and a two dimensional spectrum.

For the overlay of spectra a linear transformation in x- and y-direction can be defined with the help of the transformation parameter:

(xfactor,xoffset,yfactor,yoffset)

If the spectrum contents are changed by the acquisition, overlaid one dimensional spectra can be dynamicly shifted in y-direction, using the parameter "dynshift". The offset in Y-direction is then determined by:

$$Y\text{-offset} = R_{\text{dynshift}} * (\text{Maximum channel contents})$$

To define a dynamic scaling axis specify the scaling factor in the MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM command.

The created overlays are not displayed by default with the DISPLAY PICTURE command. To have a look at them give the OVERLAY command without specifying any parameter!

## CREATE PICTURE

```
CREATE PICTURE name frames condition object
                pic_dir pic_pool cond_dir par_dir
                base node
/[NO]PROMPT
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a picture Data Element

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	Name specification of the picture Data Element
<b>frames</b>	Number of frames in the picture
<b>condition</b>	Main condition for the picture
<b>object</b>	Parameter-list which should be checked
<b>pic_dir</b>	Default picture Directory
<b>pic_pool</b>	Default picture pool
<b>cond_dir</b>	Default condition Directory
<b>par_dir</b>	Default parameter Directory
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base
<b>node</b>	Default node name
<b>/[ NO] PROMPT</b>	Enter interactive prompting menu:
	/ <b>NO</b> PROMPT        no prompting
	/ <b>P</b> ROMPT         prompting is performed (DEFAULT)
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.
	/ <b>NO</b> KEEP_MAP    Data Base will be deattached

**/KEEP\_MAP**      Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)

**Caller**            MDISP  
**Action rout.**      D\$CRPI  
**Author**            W. Spreng

### Example

- 1.) CREATE PICTURE a 4/noprompt  
Picture "A" is created with 4-Frames and no prompting is performed.
- 2.) CREATE PICTURE b  
Picture "B" with 1-Frame is created and the automatic prompting menu will be invoked.

### Remarks

**File name**            GOO\$DISP:D\$CRPI.PPL  
**Created by**            GOO\$DISP:D\$DSPCM.PPL

### Description

**CALLING**            STS=D\$CRPI(CV\_pic\_name,L\_frames,CV\_condition,  
                         CV\_object CV\_pic\_dir,CV\_pic\_pool,  
                         CV\_COND\_DIR,cv\_par\_dir,CV\_base,  
                         CV\_node,CV\_prompt,I\_keep\_map,B\_mask)

**COMMAND**            CREATE PICTURE name frames condition object  
                         pic\_dir pic\_pool cond\_dir par\_dir  
                         base node  
                         /[NO]PROMPT  
                         /[NO]KEEP\_MAP

### NAME

**Routine arg.**            CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.**            String required  
                         Name of the picture which should be created.

**FRAMES**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(31)
- Command par.** Integer default=1  
Number of picture frames. Each frames contains one spectrum or one scatterplot. The maximum number of possible frames is 64.

**CONDITION**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String  
General picture condition for all scatterplots in this picture. The scatter data are show if the result flag of the condition is true.

**OBJECT**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String  
Condition object for the general picture condition. If this parameter is specified the condition is checked against the object. This will destroy the result of an earlier check of the same condition!

**PIC\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
Default picture Directory.

**PIC\_POOL**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$PIC\_POOL  
Default picture Pool.

## COND\_DI

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CONDITION  
Default condition Directory.

## PAR\_DIR

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DATA  
Default parameter Directory.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node name.

## PROMPT

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default = /PROMPT  
If set an interactive prompting menu is invoked in which the parameter for each picture frame can be set.  
Set /NOPROMPT to prevent this; e.g if pictures are created in command procedures!

## **KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1

**Command par.** Switch default = /KEEP\_MAP

If set the mapping context will be kept. If /NOKEEP\_MAP specified the Data Base will be detached after the command completion.

## **Function**

The procedure creates a picture Data Element in the Data Base with the specified number of frames.

The global picture condition is checked for each scatterplot defined in that picture. If the condition flag, which is set in the analysis or in the dynamic list, is true the scatterdata are displayed. If additionally a condition object is specified the global picture condition is checked against this object, but the result flag of an earlier condition check is no longer valid.

If /PROMPT is defined an interactive editing menu is invoked where for each frame all parameters are prompted. It is recommended to use this mode in an interactive session to be shure that all frames are completely specified! The editing menu has the advantage that the default display modes could be displayed.

If /NOPROMPT is specified (e.g. this is necessary for BATCH jobs) the frames has to be specified with the MODIFY FRAME command. In that case take care that all frames will be modified!

## CREATE POLYGON

```
CREATE POLYGON polygon points
                poly_dir poly_pool base node
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE**            Create a polygon in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

**polygon**            polygon name specification  
                      required common replaced

**points**             Number of points  
                      replaced default:'1'

**poly\_dir**            Default Directory  
                      replaced common default:'\$POLYGON'

**poly\_pool**          Pool name  
                      replaced default:'\$PIC\_POOL'

**base**                Default Data Base name  
                      replaced common default:'DB'

**node**                Default node name  
                      replaced common default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                      default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DECMD

**Author**            H.G. Essel

**File name**         E\$ACRPO.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           CRE POLY p1 20  
                      create polygon p1 in Pool \$PIC\_POOL with 20  
                      points.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRPO(CV\_POLYGON,L\_POINTS,  
CV\_POLY\_DIR,CV\_POOL,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_POLYGON** Polygone name specification

**L\_POINTS** Number of points

**CV\_POLY\_DIR** Default Directory

**CV\_POOL** Pool name

**CV\_BASE** Default Data Base name

**CV\_NODE** Default node name

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**FUNCTION** Create a polygon in a Data Base. The size of the polygon specified by L\_POINTS is dynamically enlarged if necessary.

**Related\_commands**

**CREATE POLYGON** polygon

**SET POLYGON** polygon

**DELETE POLYGON** polygon

**SHOW POLYGON** polygon

## CREATE POOL

```
CREATE POOL pool areaminsize base  
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a Pool in a Data Base

### PARAMETERS

**pool** Pool name  
common default: 'DATA'

**areaminsize** Minimum size of Areas in bytes  
replace default: '512'

**base** data  
required, common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** CRE POOL ALPHA 10240 DB  
create the Pool ALPHA in the Data Base DB. The  
Areas of this Pool will have a size of at least 10 kByte.

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ACRPO.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** -

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACRPO(CV\_POOL,L\_AREAMINSIZE,CV\_BASE,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_POOL** I Pool name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**L\_AREAMINSIZE** I Minimum size of Areas in bytes  
BIN FIXED(31)

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Create a Pool in a Data Base

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## CREATE SPECTRUM

```

CREATE SPECTRUM name type limits binsize
                  spec_dir spec_pool base node maxspec
                  branch crate station offset

/CAMAC
/[NO]DOCU
/[NO]MEANVALUES
/[NO]SQW
/[NO]ERRV
/[NO]ERRH
/[NO]VARBINS
/DYNAMIC/STATIC
/ANALOG/DIGITAL
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            create a spectrum

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	name of spectrum required
<b>type</b>	data type of spectrum, may be S,H,I,L,R,D or N replace default:'L'
<b>limits</b>	limits of the spectrum replace default:'(0,1023)'
<b>binsize</b>	size of bins replace default:'1'
<b>spec_dir</b>	default Directory replace default='\$SPECTRUM'
<b>spec_pool</b>	default pool replace default='\$SPEC_POOL'

<b>base</b>	default Data Base replace default='DB'
<b>node</b>	default node replace default='E'
<b>maxspec</b>	maximum number of spectra default=1024
<b>branch</b>	Number of CAMAC branch replace default=0
<b>crate</b>	Number of CAMAC crate on branch replace default=1
<b>station</b>	Number of MR2000 in crate replace default=2
<b>offset</b>	Start address of data in MR2000 replace default=0
/[ NO] <b>DOCU</b>	if on documentation and history are held replace default:'/NODOCU'
/[ NO] <b>MEANVALUES</b>	mean values of the bins are held replace default:'/NOMEANVALUES'
/[ NO] <b>SQW</b>	if on sum of square weights per bin are held replace default:'/NOSQW'
/[ NO] <b>ERRV</b>	if on vertical errors are held replace default:'/NOERRV'
/[ NO] <b>ERRH</b>	if on horizontal errors are held replace default:'/NOERRH'
/[ NO] <b>VARBINS</b>	if on spectrum has variable binsize replace default:'/NOVARBINS'
/ <b>DYNAMIC/STATIC</b>	possibility of modifications of attributes replace default:'/DYNAMIC'
/ <b>ANALOG/DIGITAL</b>	/ANALOG for floating point accumulation, /DIGITAL for accumulation of integers. The difference is that in analog spectra a bin represents an intervall, but in digital spectra a number (or a range of numbers). Therefore digital

spectra have one more bin for the last number.  
For analog spectra the upper limit is excluded from  
last bin. Digital spectra are displayed shifted by  
.5 to the left to center the numbers ticks.  
replace default: '/ANALOG'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** CREATE SPECTRUM emil H (0,2000,1,10) /NODOCU  
a two-dimensional spectrum 'emil' is created  
containing one-byte data in the limits x:0 to 2000, y:1 to 10 . No docu-  
mentation will be held

**Caller** E\$DECMD  
**Author** K.Winkelmann  
**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$CRESP.PPL  
**Dataset** -

## Remarks

**REMARKS** action routine

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$CRESP(CV\_SPEC,CV\_TYPE,CV\_LIMITS  
,CV\_BINSIZE,CV\_DIR,CV\_POOL,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE  
,L\_TAB,L\_BRANCH,L\_CRATE,L\_STATION,L\_OFFSET  
,L\_CAMAC,CV\_DOCU,CV\_MEANVALUES,CV\_SQW,CV\_ERRV  
,CV\_ERRH,CV\_VARBINS,CV\_DYNAMICSTATIC,  
,CV\_ANALOGDIGITAL,L\_KEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)

## ARGUMENTS

**CV\_SPEC** name of spectrum  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_TYPE** data type of spectrum may be  
N - spec contains no data  
S - spec contains scatter data (1 bit per channel)  
H - spec contains one byte integer data

I - two bytes integer data  
L - four byte integer data  
R - four byte floating point data  
D - eight byte (double precision) float.pt. data  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_LIMITS** limits of the spectrum , limits given in pairs of two per dimension e.g.  
(0,10,1,100) defines a spectrum where x is between 0 and 10, and y  
between 1 and 100  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BINSIZE** size of the bin, may be a floating point number , default is 1.0  
BIN FLOAT(16)  
Input

**CV\_DIR** default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_POOL** default pool  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BASE** default Data Base  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_NODE** default node  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**L\_TAB** Maximum number of spectra.  
BIN FIXED(31)  
Input  
Default=1024

**L\_BRANCH** Number of CAMAC branch for CAMAC spectra.  
BIN FIXED(15)  
Input  
Default=0

**L\_CRATE** Number of CAMAC crate for CAMAC spectra.  
BIN FIXED(15)

	Input Default=0
<b>L_STATION</b>	Station of MR2000 in CAMAC crate for CAMAC spectra. BIN FIXED(15) Input Default=0
<b>L_OFFSET</b>	Start address of CAMAC spectrum in MR2000. BIN FIXED(31) Input Default=0
<b>L_CAMAC</b>	If 1, spectrum is CAMAC spectrum. BIN FIXED(15) Input Default=0
<b>CV_DOCU</b>	'/DOCU' if documentation and history is wanted CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_MEANVALUES</b>	'/MEANVALUES' if mean values per bin are wanted CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_SQW</b>	'/CV_SQW' if squares of weights are wanted to be held CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_ERRV</b>	'/ERRV' if vertical errors are wanted to be held CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_ERRH</b>	'/ERRH' if horizontal errors are wanted to be held CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_VARBINS</b>	'/VARBINS' if spectrum has variable bins which are then held with the spectrum CHAR(*) VAR Input
<b>CV_DYNAMICSTATIC</b>	'/DYNAMIC' if all attributes of the spectrum may be modified

'/STATIC' data type and numbers of dimensions can  
not be modified

CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_ANALOGDIGITAL**   '/ANALOG' if input is float.pt.number,  
                      '/DIGITAL' if input is integer  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**       Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                      BIN FIXED (15)  
Input

**FUNCTION**         A spectrum is created in the data management including all queued  
                      data elements . All structures are initialized according to the attributes  
                      given by the command.

**REMARKS**         Action routine

**EXAMPLE**         -

## CREATE TABLE CONDITION

```
CREATE TABLE CONDITION name entries
directory pool base node
/[NO]KEEP
```

**PURPOSE** create condition bit table

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	string replace default: 'ANCO' name of the table
<b>entries</b>	integer replace default: 1024 Number of entries (conditions)
<b>directory</b>	string replace default: '\$ANLTABS' default directory (will be created).
<b>pool</b>	string replace default: '\$COND_POOL' default pool
<b>base</b>	string global replace default: 'DB' default data base
<b>node</b>	string global replace default: 'E' default node
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODB
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE TAB COND ENTRIES=512
```

**Remarks**

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$ACRCT.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRCT(CV\_name,L\_entries,  
CV\_directory,CV\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
L\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE TABLE CONDITION name entries  
directory pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP  
Argument /parameter description:

**NAME**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: 'ANCO'  
Name specification of the table. This has the  
standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
replaced as defaults!

**ENTRIES**

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** integer replace default: 1024  
This defines the maximum number of conditions which  
can be created. Each condition member of an array occupies one entry.

**DIRECTORY**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
default directory

## POOL

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
default pool

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1  
**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## Function

Create a condition table. In this table the bits for freeze, execution, preset and result are allocated.

## CREATE TABLE SPECTRUM

**CREATE TABLE SPECTRUM** name entries  
directory pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP

**PURPOSE** create spectrum bit table

### PARAMETERS

**name** string replace default: 'ANSP'  
name of the table

**entries** integer replace default: 1024  
Number of entries (spectra)

**directory** string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
default directory (will be created).

**pool** string replace default: '\$SPEC\_POOL'  
default pool

**base** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default data base

**node** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** MDBM, MGOODB

**Author** H.G.Essel

### Example

```
CRE TAB SPEC ENTRIES=512
```

## Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$ACRST.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ACRST(CV\_name,L\_entries,  
CV\_directory,CV\_pool,CV\_base,CV\_node,  
L\_keep\_map)

**COMMAND** CREATE TABLE SPECTRUM name entries  
directory pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP  
Argument /parameter description:

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: 'ANSP'  
Name specification of the table. This has the  
standard GOOSY format base:[directory]name. Base and directory are  
defaulted by the explicit parameters. The values here specified are not  
replaced as defaults!

## ENTRIES

**Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(31)

**Command par.** integer replace default: 1024  
This defines the maximum number of spectra which  
can be created. Each spectrum member of an array occupies one entry.

## DIRECTORY

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
default directory

**POOL**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: '\$SPEC\_POOL'  
default pool

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
default base

**NODE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
default node

**/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/KEEP\_MAP** Do not unmap Data Base

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** unmap Data Base In a procedure call this argument should be always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

**Function**

Create spectrum table. In this table the bits for freeze, execution are allocated.

## CREATE TYPE

```
CREATE TYPE typefilename base
  /COMPILE/REFERFILE/COMPREF/NOCOMPNOREF
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Create a Type descriptor from a PL/I structure.

### PARAMETERS

**typefilename** Type descriptor name. A filename with a leading '@' (default file extension = .TXT) or a library module also with a leading '@', lib(module). This string must be given in double quotes "".  
required

**base** Data Base name  
required, common default

**/COMPILE /REFERFILE /COMPREF /NOCOMPNOREF** Test features:  
 /COMPILE : performs a test compilation of the Type structure  
 /REFERFILE : Creates a file with the REFER values of Type structure. The name will be identical to the Type structure name, but the first character will be replaced by an 'R'.  
 /COMPREF : performs both compilation and REFER file creation.  
 /NOCOMPNOREF : performs neither a test compilation nor a creation of the REFER file.  
 default: '/NOCOMPNOREF'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
 default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** CRE TYPE "@GOOTYP(SM\$DL)" DB  
 Create the Type SM\$DL in Data Base from the library GOOTYP.  
 CRE TYPE DB "@PRIVAT"  
 Create the Type PRIVAT in Data Base from the

callers file PRIVAT.TXT.  
**Caller** M\$DMCMD  
**Author** M. Richter  
**File name** M\$ACRTY.PPL  
**Dataset** -

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ACRTY(CV\_TYPEFILENAME,CV\_BASE,CV\_COMPREF,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_TYPEFILENAME** I Type descriptor file name (def ext = .TXT)  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_COMPREF** I Compile and/or write REFER file  
/COMPILE : performs a test compilation of the  
Type structure  
/REFERFILE : Creates a file with the REFER values  
of Type structure. The name will be identical to the Type structure  
name, but the first character will be replaced by an 'R'.  
/COMPREF : performs both compilation and REFER file  
creation.  
/NOCOMPNOREF : performs neither a test compilation  
nor a creation of the REFER file. This is the default.  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Create a Type descriptor

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## DECALIBRATE SPECTRUM

<b>DECALIBRATE SPECTRUM spectrum spec_dir base node</b>
---------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**                    Disconnect a spectrum from its calibration.

### PARAMETERS

<b>spectrum</b>	Name of spectrum
<b>spec_dir</b>	Directory for spectrum Data Element.
<b>base</b>	Data Base name
<b>node</b>	Node name for Data Base file
<b>Author</b>	W. Spreng
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM,MGOODBM

### Remarks

<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL
<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECAL.PPL

### Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS=E\$DECAL(CV_spectrum,CV_spec_dir,CV_base,CV_node)
<b>COMMAND</b>	DECALIBRATE SPECTRUM spectrum spec_dir base node

### SPECTRUM

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String required Name specification of the spectrum which should be disconnected from its calibration. No wildcards in the spectrum specification are supported.

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$SPECTRUM  
Default spectrum Directory.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node name.

## Function

- FUNCTION** The specified spectrum is disconnected from any calibration. No wild-cards in the spectrum specification are supported.

## DECOMPRESS BASE

<b>DECOMPRESS BASE file base basefile /MOUNT</b>
------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE** Restores compressed and copied data base. Command is executed by MUTIL.

### PARAMETERS

**file** required string default: "  
Name of input file containing compressed base.

**base** required string default: "  
name of the data base to be restored.

**basefile** required string default: "  
name of data base file.

**/MOUNT** switch default:  
Mount restored data base.

**Caller** MDBCOPY

**Author** H.G.Essel

### Example

MDBCOPY DECOMP BASE db.cmp db db.sec

### Remarks

**File name** GOO\$DM:M\$ADEC.B.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$DMCMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADECB(CV\_file,CV\_base,CV\_basefile,I\_mount)

**COMMAND** DECOMPRESS BASE file base basefile  
 /MOUNT  
 Argument /parameter description:

## FILE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string default: "  
 File name of input file containig compressed  
 data base. This file is generated by command  
 MDBCOPY COMPRESS BASE base basefile file  
 Default file type is .CSEC.

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: "  
 Name of the data base to be restored.

## BASEFILE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: "  
 File name of the data base.

## /MOUNT

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default:  
 The restored data base is mounted.

## Function

Decompress and copy a bata base. The output file of the data base must not exist. The data base to be restored must not be mounted. The base will be not mounted untill /MOUNT is specified.

## DEFINE PICTURE SETUP

**DEFINE PICTURE SETUP** picture rows frames pic\_dir base node  
/EQUAL

**PURPOSE** Define frame organization on screen for one picture

### PARAMETERS

<b>picture</b>	Picture name specification
<b>rows</b>	Number of frame-rows on screen.
<b>frames</b>	Number of frame in each row.
<b>pic_dir</b>	Picture Directory
<b>base</b>	Data Base name
<b>node</b>	Node name
<b>/EQUAL</b>	The frames should be of equal size
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	W. Spreng

### Remarks

<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DISP:D\$DSPCM.PPL
<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DISP:D\$PISUP.PPL

### Examples

DEFINE PICTURE SETUP picture 3 3,6,2

Arrange frames in 3 rows:

1.row 3 frames.  
2.row 6 frames.

3.row 2 frames.

The total number of frames in the picture must be 11. If the size of the frames should be equal specify:

```
DEFINE PICTURE SETUP picture 3 3,6,2 /EQUAL
```

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS=D\$PISUP(CV_PICTURE,L_ROWS,LA_FRAMES, CV_PIC_DIR,CV_BASE,CV_NODE,Lequal)
<b>COMMAND</b>	DEFINE PICTURE SETUP picture rows frames pic_dir base node /EQUAL

## PICTURE

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String required replaceable Name of the picture for which the frame arrangement should be modified.

## ROWS

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input BIN FIXED(31)
<b>Command par.</b>	Integer required Number of the rows in which the frames should be arranged. This number determines the vertical size of the frames. The number of rows can be any number in the range of 1 to the total number of frames in the picture.

## FRAMES

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input (*) BIN FIXED(31)
<b>Command par.</b>	Integer array required Specifies the number of frames in each row. Therefore for each row one value has to be specified and the sum over all values has to be equal to the number of total frames in the picture. E.g. if the frames should be arranged in 4 rows, 4 values are required, e.g. 3,4,4,1:

3 frames in row 1

4 frames in row 2

4 frames in row 3

1 frames in row 4

---

12 frames in total picture.

## PIC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
Default picture Directory.

## BASE

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node name.

## /EQUAL

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) BIN FIXED(15)

**Command par.** Switch

Normally the frames in each row are spread out over the total horizontal range of the display. Therefore the frames in different rows have different sizes if the amount of frames in the rows are different.

But it is possible to give all frames the same size. This can be done by /EQUAL switch. The size of the frames is determined by the row containing the most frames.

## **Function**

With this command the default frame organization on the screen could be changed separately for each picture. This is possible every time after the creation of the picture.

The frames in the picture could be arranged in an arbitrary number of rows on the screen. This means the y-extents of all frames are identical. For each row the number of frames in that row has to be specified in the parameter 'frames'. The sum of all elements in 'frames' should be identical to the number of total frames in the picture.

Normally the frames in each row are spread out over the total horizontal range of the display. Therefore the frames in different rows have different sizes if the amount of frames in the rows are different.

But it is possible to give all frames the same size. This can be done specifying the /EQUAL switch. The size of the frames is determined by the row containing the most frames.

The frames are arranged row by row on the screen, from the left to the right.

## DELETE CALIBRATION

```
DELETE CALIBRATION calibration node base cal_dir
/[NO]LOG
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Delete a calibration Data Element.

### PARAMETERS

**calibration** Calibration name specification

**node** Default node name

**base** Default Data Base

**cal\_dir** Default Directory

**/[ NO] LOG** Display picture name after deletion

**/NOLOG** nothing is displayed.

**/LOG** Names of deleted pictures are shown.

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Keep data base mapping context.

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Data Base will be dettached

**/KEEP\_MAP** Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author** W. Spreng

## Example

1.) DELETE CALIBRATION a

Calibration "A" will be deleted.

2.) DELETE CALIBRATION [\*]\*test\* /LOG

All calibrations containing the string "TEST" in the name are deleted and all calibration found are listed.

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DISP:E\$DELCA.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL
<b>REMARKS</b>	The specified calibrations could not be deleted if links to other Data Element exist. This is the case if one or several spectra are connected to this calibration.

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS = E\$DELCA(CV_calib,CV_node,CV_db,CV_cal_dir, I_LOG,I_keep_map)
<b>COMMAND</b>	DELETE CALIBRATION calibration node base cal_dir /[NO]LOG /[NO]KEEP_MAP

## CALIBRATION

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String required replaceable Name of calibrations which should be deleted. Wildcards in calibration and directory name are allowed.

## NODE

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input (*) CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String global replaceable default=* Default node name.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## CAL\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CALIB  
Default calibration Directory.

## /LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default=/NOLOG  
List the name of the pictures which has been deleted:
- |               |                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>/NOLOG</b> | nothing is listed.                   |
| <b>/LOG</b>   | Names of deleted pictures are shown. |

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to keep or to dettach the whole Data Base mapping context:
- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>/NOKEEP_MAP</b> | Data Base will be deattached |
| <b>/KEEP_MAP</b>   | Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)     |

## Function

The specified Calibration Data Element is deleted from the specified Data Base in the specified Directory on the section file on the specified Node.

Wildcards in the calibration name and in the directory name are supported.

## DELETE CONDITION

```
DELETE CONDITION name cond_dir base node
/[NO]CONFIRM
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** delete a condition

**PARAMETERS**

**name** String replace default: none Name of condition

**cond\_dir** String replace default: '\$CONDITION' Name of condition directory

**base** String replace default: 'DB' Name of Data Base

**node** String replace default: '\*' Name of Node

**/[ NO] CONFIRM** Switch default : '/NOCONFIRM'  
Noconfirm to delete condition

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**EXAMPLE** DEL CONDITION D::DB:[OTTO]S1

**Caller** MDBM

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$DLCO.PPL

**Dataset** -

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$DLCO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_CONFIRM,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
Argument description

## NAME

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Name of condition, may be fully qualified  
(or wildcarded (nyi))

## DIR

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Default directory, taken if directory is not  
in the name specification

## BASE

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Default base, is taken if base name is not in the  
name specification

## NODE

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Default node ,...

## CONFIRM

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**0** Confirm to delete condition  
**1** Noconfirm to delete condition

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
**0** Unmap of Data Base

**1**      Inhibit unmap of Data Base**Function**

The header element of a condition is searched. Then a queued data elements are deleted. Existing links to the analysis tables are deleted. Finally the header element is deleted. Wildcards for Condition names are supported.

**Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

**Example**

```
ST$VALUE=E$DLCO('OTTO','DATA','DB','/NOCONFIRM',  
                '/KEEP_MAP')
```

## DELETE DYNAMIC ENTRY

```
DELETE DYNAMIC ENTRY dyn_type dyn_list
                    namelist aux dyn_dir base node
/UPDATE
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Delete a Dynamic List entry

### PARAMETERS

<b>dyn_type</b>	Entry type (* = all types) common default: 'SPECTRUM'
<b>dyn_list</b>	Dynamic List name specification required common default
<b>namelist</b>	Name list: base:[dir]name,... or * for all entries default: '*'
<b>aux</b>	Used by scatter plot default: '*'
<b>dyn_dir</b>	Default directory for Dynamic List common default: '\$DYNAMIC'
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name common default: 'DB'
<b>node</b>	Default node name common default: 'E'
<b>/UPDATE</b>	Update
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default: '/KEEP_MAP'
<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	H.G. Essel

**File name** M\$ADLLE.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** DEL DYN ENT SPEC DYNA1 \* /UPD  
delete all entries in the Dynaic List DYNA1 with  
the type SPECTRUM and update the list.

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADLLE(CV\_DYN\_TYPE,CV\_DYN\_LIST,  
CV\_NAMELIST,CV\_AUX,CV\_DYN\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_UPDATE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DYN\_TYPE** I Entry type  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_DYN\_LIST** I Dynamic List name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_NAMELIST** I Name list: base:[dir]name,...  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_AUX** I Auxiliary string (used by scatter plot entries)  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_DYN\_DIR** I Default directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_NODE** I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_UPDATE** I Update  
BIN FIXED(15)

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**           Delete a Dynamic List entry  
**REMARKS**           Module is an action routine.  
**EXAMPLE**           -

## DELETE DYNAMIC LIST

**DELETE DYNAMIC LIST** dyn\_list dyn\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Delete a Dynamic List

**PARAMETERS**

<b>dyn_list</b>	Dynamic List name specification required common default
<b>dyn_dir</b>	Default Directory for Dynamic List common default: '\$DYNAMIC'
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name common default: 'DB'
<b>node</b>	Default node name common default: 'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** DEL DYN LIST DYNA1  
delete the Dynamic List 'DYNA1' in the last  
Directory requested.

<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	H.G. Essel
<b>File name</b>	M\$ADLDL.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	-

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADLDDL(CV\_DYN\_LIST, CV\_DYN\_DIR, CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE, I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DYN\_LIST** I Dynamic List name specification  
CHARACTER(\*) VAR

**CV\_DYN\_DIR** I Default Directory  
CHARACTER(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Default Data Base name  
CHARACTER(\*) VAR

**CV\_NODE** I Default node name  
CHARACTER(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Delete a Dynamic List entry

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## DELETE ELEMENT

```
DELETE ELEMENT name dir base node
/UNPROTECT
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Delete a Data Element

**PARAMETERS**

**name** Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
The name array index might be a wild card with the  
\* as all members. If name is a name array but i was not given then all  
members of the name array will be deleted (like (\*)).  
required common default

**dir** Default Directory  
common default: 'DATA'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default: 'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default: 'E'

**/UNPROTECT** Override deletion protection of Data Element

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ADLDE.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** DEL DB:[DATA]ADAM  
delete the Data Element 'ADAM' in the Directory  
'DATA' of the Data Base 'DB'.

## Remarks

REMARKS -

## Description

CALLING STS=M\$ADLDE(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,C\_NODE,  
LUNPROTECT,IKEEP\_MAP)

## ARGUMENTS

CV\_NAME I Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
The name array index might be a wild card with the  
\* as all members. If name is a name array but i was not given then all  
members of the name array will be deleted (like (\*)).  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_DIR I Default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_BASE I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_NODE I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

LUNPROTECT I Override deletion protection of Data Element  
BIN FIXED(15)

IKEEP\_MAP I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

FUNCTION Delete a Data Element or a Data Element name array.

REMARKS Module is an action routine.  
Since Data Element name arrays could only be  
deleted completely, the name array index must be given as a wild card  
'\*' or without any index.

EXAMPLE -

## DELETE LINK

```
DELETE LINK link_from link_to dir base node
  /ALL
  /MATCH/IN/OUT
  /[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Delete Data Element link(s)

**PARAMETERS**

**link\_from** Target Data Element name specification  
required common default

**link\_to** Target Data Element name specification  
required common default

**dir** Default Directory  
common default:'DATA'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default:'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default:'E'

**/ALL** Delete all links selected by /SELECT

**/MATCH/IN/OUT** Matching, incoming, outgoing links  
replaced default:'/MATCH'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ADLLI.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** DEL LINK DB:[EVE]KAIN DB:[ADAM]ABEL  
delete link between the Data Element 'KAIN' of the  
Directory 'EVE' and the Data Element 'ABEL' of the Directory 'ADAM',  
both in Data Base 'DB'.

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADLLI(CV\_LINK\_FROM,CV\_LINK\_TO,  
CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_ALL,CV\_SELECT,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_LINK\_FROM** I Source Data Element name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_LINK\_TO** I Target Data Element name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_DIR** I Default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_NODE** I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_ALL** I Delete all links selected by /SELECT  
BIN FIXED(15)

**CV\_SELECT** I Matching, incoming, outgoing links  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Delete Data Element link(s)

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

**DELETE OVERLAY**

**DELETE OVERLAY** picture frame node base pic\_dir  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Delete the defined overlaid spectra or scatterplot parameters for the specified frames.

**PARAMETERS**

**picture** Name of picture.  
**frame** Number or range of frames.  
**node** default node name.  
**base** Default Data Base name.  
**pic\_dir** Default Picture Directory.

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the whole Data Base.

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Data Base will be deattached  
**/KEEP\_MAP** Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM,E\$DECMD

**Author** W. Spreng

**Remarks**

**File name** -

**Created by** E\$DECMD.PPL

## Example

1.) DELETE OVERLAY a 1

The overlaid spectra/scatterplots for frame number 1 are deleted from picture 'A'.

2.) DELETE OVERLAY A 3:8

The overlays for frame 3 to 8 are deleted from picture 'A'.

3.) DELETE OVERLAY A \*

The overlays for each frame are deleted from picture 'A'.

## Description

**CALLING** STS=D\$DDEOV(CV\_picture,CV\_frame,CV\_node,CV\_base,  
CV\_pic\_dir)

**COMMAND** DELETE OVERLAY picture frame  
node base pic\_dir  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## PICTURE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required  
Name of picture for which the overlays should be deleted.

## FRAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required  
Number of frame for which the overlaid spectra or additional scatterplot parameters should be deleted. Possible inputs are:  
n - for a single frame  
n:m - for a range of frames  
\* - for all frames

If the overlays for all frames should be deleted all Data Elements keeping information about overlays will be deleted from the Data Base. If a single frame or a range of frames has been specified the corresponding Data Elements for the overlays are marked unused, but the Data Element itself will not be changed or deleted!

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable default=\*  
Default node name

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name

**PIC\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
Default picture directory

**KEEP\_MAP**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default = /KEEP\_MAP  
If set the mapping context will be kept. If /NOKEEP\_MAP specified the Data Base will be detached after the command completion.

**FUNCTION**

The overlays for the specified picture will be deleted or marked unused depending on the specified frames.

If all frames in the picture are specified, the Data Elements keeping information about the overlays will be deleted. If a single frame or a range of frames is specified the corresponding overlays are marked unused, but the Data Element itself remains unchanged. Therefore no free areas are generated in that case!

## DELETE PICTURE

```
DELETE PICTURE picture node base pic_dir
                /[[NO]LOG
                /[[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Delete a Picture Data Element.

### PARAMETERS

**picture** Picture name specification

**node** Default node name

**base** Default Data Base

**pic\_dir** Default Directory

**/[ NO] LOG** Display picture name after deletion

**/NOLOG** nothing is displayed.

**/LOG** Names of deleted pictures are shown.

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Keep data base mapping context.

**/NOKEEP\_MAP** Data Base will be dettached

**/KEEP\_MAP** Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)

**Caller** MDISP,MGOODISP

**Author** W. Spreng

## Example

- 1.) DELETE PICTURE a  
Picture "A" will be deleted.
- 2.) DELETE PICTURE [\*]\*test\* /LOG  
All pictures containing the string "TEST" in their name are deleted and all pictures found are listed.
- 3.) DELETE PICTURE \* /LOG  
Delete all pictures in the default Directory and print a list of them.

## Remarks

<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DISP:D\$DEPIC.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL
<b>REMARKS</b>	The specified picture could not be deleted if links to other Data Element exist. This could happen if scatter-plots are defined in the picture and if this picture has an entry in the dynamic list!

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS = D\$DEPIC(CV_picture,CV_node,CV_db,CV_pic_dir, I_LOG,I_keep_map,B_mask)
<b>COMMAND</b>	DELETE PICTURE picture node base pic_dir /[NO]LOG /[NO]KEEP_MAP

## PICTURE

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String required replaceable Name of pictures which should be deleted. Wildcards in picture and directory name are allowed

## NODE

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input (*) CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	String global replaceable default=* Default node name.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## PIC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input (\*) CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
Default picture Directory.

## /LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default=/NOLOG  
List the name of the pictures which has been deleted:
- |               |                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>/NOLOG</b> | nothing is listed.                   |
| <b>/LOG</b>   | Names of deleted pictures are shown. |

## /KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default=/KEEP\_MAP  
Switch to keep or to dettach the whole Data Base mapping context:
- |                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>/NOKEEP_MAP</b> | Data Base will be deattached |
| <b>/KEEP_MAP</b>   | Keep Data Base (DEFAULT)     |

## Function

The specified Picture Data Element is deleted from the specified Data Base in the specified Directory on the section file on the specified Node.

Wildcards in the picture name and in the Directory are supported.

## DELETE POLYGON

```
DELETE POLYGON name poly_dir base node
/[NO]CONFIRM
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** delete a polygon

**PARAMETERS**

**name** String replace default :  
name of polygon, may be fully qualified  
or wildcarded

**poly\_dir** String replace default : '\$POLYGON'  
default directory, taken if directory is not  
in the name specification

**base** String replace default : 'DB'  
default base, is taken if base name is not in the  
name specification

**node** String replace default : '\*'  
default node ,...

**/[ NO] CONFIRM** Switch default : '/NOCONFIRM'  
Noconfirm to delete polygon

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default : '/KEEP\_MAP'  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**EXAMPLE** DEL POLYGON D::DB:[\$polygon]POLY\_1

**Caller** MDE

**Author** H.G.Essel

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$DLPO.PPL

**Dataset** -

## Function

The header element of a polygon is searched. Then a queued data elements are deleted. Finally the header element is deleted.

## Example

```
STS$VALUE=E$DLPO('OTTO','$POLYGON','DB','E',  
0,1,1)
```

## Remarks

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$DLPO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_CONFIRM,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
Argument description:

## NAME

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
name of polygon, may be fully qualified  
(or wildcarded (nyi))

## POLY\_DIR

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
default directory, taken if directory is not  
in the name specification

## BASE

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
default base, is taken if base name is not in the  
name specification

**NODE**

<b>Type</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR default node ,...
-------------	----------------------------------------

**CONFIRM**

<b>Type</b>	Input BIN FIXED(15)
<b>0</b>	Confirm to delete polygon
<b>1</b>	Noconfirm to delete polygon

**KEEP\_MAP**

<b>Type</b>	Input BIN FIXED(15)
<b>0</b>	Inhibit unmap of Data Base
<b>1</b>	Unmap of Data Base

**Function**

The header element of a polygon is searched. Then a queued data elements are deleted. Finally the header element is deleted.

Wildcards for polygon names are supported.

**Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

**Example**

```
STS$VALUE=E$DLPO('S1.POLY','$POLYGON','DB',0,1)
```

## DELETE POOL

**DELETE POOL** pool base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Delete a Data Base Pool

### PARAMETERS

**pool** Pool name  
required common default

**base** Data Base name  
required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** DEL POOL ADAM DB

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ADLPO.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** -

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADLPO(CV\_POOL,CV\_BASE,IKEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_POOL** I Pool name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Delete a Data Base Pool

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## DELETE SECTION

<b>DELETE SECTION base</b>
----------------------------

**PURPOSE** Delete Global Section attributes

### PARAMETERS

**base** Global Section name  
required common default

**EXAMPLE** -

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ADLGS.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** -

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ADLGS(CV\_BASE)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_BASE** I Global Section name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**FUNCTION** Delete Global Section attributes

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

**DELETE SPECTRUM**

**DELETE SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
/CAMAC  
/[NO]CONFIRM  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** delete a spectrum

**PARAMETERS**

**name** String replace default :  
name of spectrum, may be fully qualified  
or wildcarded

**spec\_dir** String replace default : '\$SPECTRUM'  
default directory, taken if directory is not  
in the name specification

**base** String replace default : 'DB'  
default base, is taken if base name is not in the  
name specification

**node** String replace default : '\*'  
default node ,...

**/CAMAC** Switch default : "  
Delete CAMAC spectra only

**/[ NO] CONFIRM** Switch default : '/NOCONFIRM'  
Noconfirm to delete spectra

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default : '/KEEP\_MAP'  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**EXAMPLE** DEL SPECTRUM D::DB:[OTTO]S1

**Caller** MDE

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name**           GOO\$DE:E\$DLSP.PPL

**Dataset**             -

## Function

The header element of a spectrum is searched. Then a queued data elements are deleted. Existing links to the analysis tables are deleted. Finally the header element is deleted.

## Example

```
STS$VALUE=E$DLSP('OTTO','SPECTRUM','DB','E',  
                  0,1,1)
```

## Remarks

**REMARKS**           Module is an action routine.

**Created by**       GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=E\$DLSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
                                  CV\_NODE,I\_CAMAC,I\_CONFIRM,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

Argument description:

## NAME

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      name of spectrum, may be fully qualified  
                      (or wildcarded (nyi))

## SPEC\_DIR

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      default directory, taken if directory is not  
                      in the name specification

**BASE**

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
default base, is taken if base name is not in the  
name specification

**NODE**

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
default node ,...

**CAMAC**

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**0** Delete all specified spectra  
**1** Delete CAMAC spectra only

**CONFIRM**

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**0** Confirm to delete spectra  
**1** Noconfirm to delete spectra

**KEEP\_MAP**

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**0** Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
**1** Unmap of Data Base

**Function**

The header element of a spectrum is searched. Then a queued data elements are deleted. Existing links to the analysis tables are deleted. Finally the header element is deleted.

Wildcards for spectrum names are supported.

## Remarks

Module is an action routine.

## Example

```
STS$VALUE=E$DLSP('OTTO','DATA','DB',0,1)
```

## DISMOUNT BASE

## DISMOUNT BASE base

**PURPOSE** Delete Global Section attribute of Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

**base** name of Data Base  
common replaced default

**EXAMPLE** DISMO DATA DB

**Author** M.Richter

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**File name** M\$DMDB.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS = M\$DMDB(cv\_db\_name)

**ARGUMENTS**

**cv\_db\_name** I Name of the Data Base to be dismounted. A logical name translation will be performed. This name is the name of the (System) Global Section and not of the Section file.  
BIN FIXED (31)

**FUNCTION** The (System) Global Section with the name 'cv\_db\_name' (a logical name translation will be performed) will be marked for deletion. The actual deletion of the Global Section takes place when all processes that have mapped the Global Section have unmapped all pages. The database is detached.

**REMARKS** A conversion to upper case characters and a logical name translation will be performed. The name must match with the name known by the VMS system.

**EXAMPLE** -

## DUMP SPECTRUM

**DUMP SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node output  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** dump spectra to file 'outfile' in ASCII format for transfer to SATAN VSAM library on the IBM

### PARAMETERS

**name** name of spectrum (wildcard)  
default = '\*'

**spec\_dir** default directory  
required common default = '\$SPECTRUM'

**database** default base  
required common default = 'DB'

**node** default node  
required common default = 'E'

**output** output file  
required common default = 'OUTFILE'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** E\$DMPCM

**Author** D. Schall

**File name** E\$DMPS.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** DUMP SPEC ALPHA OUTP=ALPHA1.DATA  
dump the spectrum 'ALPHA' to the file 'ALPHA1.DATA'  
in ASCII format for transfer to SATAN VSAM library on the IBM

**Remarks****REMARKS** -**Description****CALLING** STS=E\$DMPSP(spec\_name,spec\_dir,database,node,  
outfile,i\_keep\_map)**ARGUMENTS****spec\_name** name of spectrum. Wildcards are supported:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
Name arrays are supported. Index may be (\*). This  
is assumed, if name is wildcarded.**spec\_dir** default Directory  
replace default='\$SPECTRUM'**database** default Data Base  
replace default='DB'**node** default node  
replace default='E'**outfile** output file for spectra/[ **NO**] **KEEP\_MAP** inhibits unmapping (detach) of database default /**KEEP\_MAP****FUNCTION** the specified spectra are accessed and written to a file 'outfile' in SATAN AREAD input format with IBM Jobcontrol DD statements as separators. The first part of the file contains a list of the DD names of the dumped spectra. The spectra can be written to a SATAN VSAM analyzer library with the DCL command SIBMSPEC .**REMARKS** -**EXAMPLE** -

## FREEZE CONDITION

<b>FREEZE CONDITION</b> name cond_dir base node /ON/OFF /[NO]KEEP_MAP
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE** freeze a condition

### PARAMETERS

**name** name of condition  
required

**cond\_dir** default Directory  
replace default: '\$CONDITION'

**base** default Data Base  
replace default: 'DB'

**node** default node  
replace default: 'E'

**/ON** condition result bit is set ON

**/OFF** condition result bit is set OFF

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** -

**Caller** E\$DECMD

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$FRECO.PPL

**Dataset** -

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**            action routine

**Description**

**CALLING**            STS=E\$FRECO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,CV\_ON,  
                         CV\_OFF,IKEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME**            default directory  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**CV\_DIR**             default directory  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**CV\_BASE**            default base  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**CV\_NODE**           default node  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**CV\_ON**             if on , result bit is set on  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**CV\_OFF**            if on , result bit is set off, if on is on too, result bit will not be modified  
                         CHAR(\*) VAR  
                         Input

**IKEEP\_MAP**        Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                         BIN FIXED (15)  
                         Input

**FUNCTION**         The freeze bit in the analysis flag tables ([ $\$$ ANLTABS]ANCO is the default) in which the specified condition lies, is set. This disables any subsequent execution of the condition by the analysis program or any dynamic list. The result bits are left untouched, except /ON or /OFF are specified. Then the preset values in the analysis tables are set accordingly, as well as the result bits.

**REMARKS**            action routine

**EXAMPLE**            -

## FREEZE SPECTRUM

FREEZE SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** freeze a spectrum, inhibit accumulation

**PARAMETERS**

<b>name</b>	name of spectrum required
<b>spec_dir</b>	default Directory replace default:'\$SPEC'
<b>base</b>	default Data Base replace default:'DB'
<b>node</b>	default node replace default:'E' replace default
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default:'/KEEP_MAP'

**EXAMPLE** -

<b>Caller</b>	E\$DECMD
<b>Author</b>	K.Winkelmann
<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$FRESP
<b>Dataset</b>	-

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$FRESP(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_NAME** name of spectrum  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_DIR** name of Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BASE** name of Data Base  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_NODE** name of node  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)  
Input

**FUNCTION** The freeze bit for the corresponding spectrum in analysis tables is set. This bit is interrogated each time when accumulation is attempted. If it is on , no accumulation will be done. You can reset this bit by using the command UNFREEZE

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

---

## LOCATE BASE

<b>LOCATE BASE base</b> <b>/[NO]KEEP_MAP</b>
-------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Data Base  
                           For test purpose only.

**PARAMETERS**

**base**                Data Base name  
                           required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**   Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                           default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALODB.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC DATABASE DB  
                           locate the Data Base 'DB'.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**         -

**Description**

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ALODB(CV\_BASE, I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_BASE**           I Data Base name  
                           CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**      I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                    BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**        Locate a Data Base

**REMARKS**        Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**        -

## LOCATE DIRECTORY

**LOCATE DIRECTORY** dir base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Data Element Directory  
                          For test purpose only.

**PARAMETERS**

**dir**                   Data Element Directory name  
                          required common default

**base**                 Data Base name  
                          required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**               M\$DMCMD

**Author**              M. Richter

**File name**           M\$ALODI.PPL

**Dataset**             -

**EXAMPLE**            LOC DIR EVE DB  
                          locate the Directory 'EVE' in the Data Base 'DB'.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**            -

**Description**

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ALODI(CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_DIR**            I Data Element Directory name  
                    CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE**           I Data Base name  
                    CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**        I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                    BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**           Locate a Data Element Directory name

**REMARKS**           Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**           -

## LOCATE ELEMENT

**LOCATE ELEMENT name**  
**/[NO]KEEP\_MAP**

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Data Element name array  
                           For test purpose only.

**PARAMETERS**

**name**                node::base:[dir]element-name(i)  
                           required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                           default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALODE.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC ELEM DB:[EVE]ADAM  
                           locate the Data Element 'ADAM' of Directory 'EVE'  
                           in Data Base 'DB'.

### Remarks

**REMARKS**           -

### Description

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ALODE(CV\_NAME,IKEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME**           I Node::base:[dir]element-name(i)  
                           CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**      I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                    BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**        Locate a Data Element name array

**REMARKS**        Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**        -

---

## LOCATE ID

**LOCATE ID element dir base**  
**/[NO]KEEP\_MAP**

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Data Element by Directory index  
                           For test purpose only.

### PARAMETERS

**element**            ID of Data Element  
                           replaced default:'1'

**dir**                 ID of Directory  
                           replaced default:'1'  
                           common default

**base**                Data Base name  
                           required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                           default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALOID.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC ID 12 3 DB  
                           locate Data Element with the index '12' in the  
                           Directory with the index '3' of Data Base 'DB'.

### Remarks

**REMARKS**         -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ALOID(L\_ELEMENT,L\_DIR,CV\_BASE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**L\_ELEMENT** I ID of Data Element  
BIN FIXED(31)

**L\_DIR** I ID of Directory  
BIN FIXED(31)

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Locate a Data Element by Directory index

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

---

## LOCATE POOL

**LOCATE POOL** pool base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Pool in a Data Base  
                          For test purpose only.

### PARAMETERS

**pool**                Name of Pool  
                          required common default

**base**                Data Base name  
                          required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**   Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALOPO.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC POOL ADAM DB  
                          locate the Pool 'ADAM' in the Data Base 'DB'.

### Remarks

**REMARKS**         -

### Description

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ALOPO(CV\_POOL,CV\_BASE,IKEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

<b>CV_POOL</b>	I Name of Pool CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_BASE</b>	I Data Base name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	I Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15)
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Locate a Pool in a Data Base
<b>REMARKS</b>	Module is an action routine.
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## LOCATE QUEUEELEMENT

<b>LOCATE QUEUEELEMENT element</b> <b>/[NO]KEEP_MAP</b>
------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**           Locate a queue Data Element name array  
                           For test purpose only.

**PARAMETERS**

**element**            Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i) required

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                           default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALQOE.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC QUE DB:[EVE]ADAM->L(2)  
                           locate the Data Element with the Data Type 'L'  
                           and the name array index '2' queued to the Data Element 'ADAM' of  
                           Directory 'EVE' in the Data Base 'DB'.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**           -

**Description**

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ALQOE(CV\_ELEMENT,IKEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_ELEMENT**        I Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
                           CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**      I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                    BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**        Locate a queue Data Element name array

**REMARKS**        Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**        -

---

**LOCATE TYPE**

**LOCATE TYPE** name base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**           Locate a Type descriptor  
                          For test purpose only.

**PARAMETERS**

**name**                Name of Type descriptor  
                          required

**base**                Data Base name  
                          required common default

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**             M\$DMCMD

**Author**            M. Richter

**File name**         M\$ALOTY.PPL

**Dataset**           -

**EXAMPLE**           LOC TYP \$SPECTR DB  
                          locate the Type '\$SPECTR' in the Data Base 'DB'.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**           -

**Description**

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ALOTY(CV\_NAME,CV\_BASE,IKEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

<b>CV_NAME</b>	I Name of Type descriptor CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_BASE</b>	I Data Base name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	I Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15)
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Locate a Type descriptor
<b>REMARKS</b>	Module is an action routine.
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## MODIFY DIRECTORY

**MODIFY DIRECTORY** dir entries base  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**            Modify a Data Element Directory in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

**dir**                    Directory name  
                          required common default

**entries**                Number of entries for Data Element Directory  
                          replaced default:'100'

**base**                    Data Base name  
                          required common default

/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP        Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                          default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller**                 M\$DMCMD

**Author**                M. Richter

**File name**            M\$ARNDI.PPL

**Dataset**              -

**EXAMPLE**             MODI DIR \$SPECTRUM 2000  
                          modify the Data Element Directory '\$SPECTRUM' of  
                          Data Base 'DB' to allow up to 2000 entries in it.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**            -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ARNDI(CV\_DIR,L\_DED\_ENTRIES,CV\_BASE,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DIR** I Directory name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**L\_DED\_ENTRIES** I Number of entries for the new Data Element Directory  
BIN FIXED(31)

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Renew (modify) a Data Element Directory in a Data Base. The size (number of entries) of a Data Element Directory can be changed.

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## MODIFY FRAME SCATTER

**MODIFY FRAME SCATTER** picture frame xparam yparam limits  
 condition xletter yletter object node base pic\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir  
 /XLIN /XLOG /XSQRT [=X\_SCALE]  
 /YLIN /YLOG /YSQRT [=Y\_SCALE]  
 /[NO]ROTATE  
 /[NO]LETTER  
 /[NO]NUMBER

**PURPOSE**            Modify a single frame in a picture data element.  
                          Specify only the parameters which should be changed

**PARAMETERS**

<b>picture</b>	Name of picture frame
<b>frame</b>	Frame which should be modified.
<b>xparam</b>	Parameter for x-axis
<b>yparam</b>	Parameter for y-axis
<b>limits</b>	Limits of displayed spectrum or scatter plot.
<b>condition</b>	Main condition for that frame.
<b>object</b>	Parameter-list which should be checked
<b>xletter</b>	X-lettering on scatterplot axis.
<b>yletter</b>	Y-lettering on scatterplot axis.
<b>node</b>	Default node name for all Data Element name specifications.
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name for all Data Elements
<b>pic_dir</b>	Default Directory for pictures.
<b>par_dir</b>	default Directory for parameter and condition object

**cond\_dir**            default Directory for condition.

**X\_SCALE**            Scaling mode for X-axis

                      /**XLIN**            Linear X-axis

                      /**XLOG**            Logarithmic X-axis

                      /**XSQRT**          Squareroot X-axis

**Y\_SCALE**            Scaling mode for Y-axis

                      /**YLIN**            Linear Y-axis

                      /**YLOG**            Logarithmic Y-axis

                      /**YSQRT**          Squareroot Y-axis

**/ROTATE**            Rotate displayed spectra

                      \*\*\*\*\* not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

**/LETTER**            Display lettering

                      /**LETTER**            Display lettering on axis

                      /**NOLETTER**        Display no lettering

**/NUMBER**            Display numbering

                      /**NUMBER**            Display numbers on axis

                      /**NONUMBER**        Display no numbers on axis

  

**Caller**             MDISP,MGOODISP,D\$DSPCM

**Author**            W. Spreng

  

**Remarks**

**File name**         D\$MOSFR.PPL

**Created by**        GOO\$DISP:D\$DSPCM.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=D\$MOSFR(CV\_picture,L\_frame,CV\_xparam,cv\_yparam,  
CV\_limits,CV\_condition,CV\_object,CV\_XLETTER,  
CV\_Yletter,cv\_node,cv\_db,  
CV\_pic\_dir,CV\_par\_dir,CV\_cond\_dir,  
CV\_Xscale,CV\_Yscale,L\_rotate,CV\_letter,CV\_number,  
B\_mask)

**COMMAND** MODIFY FRAME SCATTER picture frame xparam yparam limits  
condition object xletter yletter node base pic\_dir par\_dir cond\_dir  
/XLIN /XLOG /XSQRT [=X\_SCALE]  
/YLIN /YLOG /YSQRT [=Y\_SCALE]  
/[NO]ROTATE  
/[NO]LETTER  
/[NO]NUMBER

## PICTURE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required replaceable  
Name specification of picture data element in which a scatter frame  
should be modified.

## FRAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required replaceable  
Number of the frame to be modified in the specified picture.

## XPARAM,YPARAM

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String replaceable  
X- and Y-Parameter for scatter plot. If specified both parameter are  
required.

## LIMITS

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable default=(0,1023,0,1023)  
Limits of displayed scatterframe. A two dimensional window has to be specified:  
(xmin,xmax,ymin,ymax)

## CONDITION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String  
Condition to filter the scatter data in this frame. The scatter data are send for that frame only if the result condition flag is true.  
If an empty string is specified the actual condition is deleted from the picture data element.

## OBJECT

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String  
Condition objects for the specified condition. If not specified only the result flag of the specified condition is checked. If the specified the condition will be executed with the object. Therefore earlier checks of that condition are lost!  
If an empty string is specified the actual object is deleted from the picture data element.  
If an object is specified without any condition, it will be ignored.

## XLETTER,YLETTER

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable  
X- and Y-lettering for scatter plot axis. If nothing is specified the parameter names are used

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\*  
Default node name.

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=DB  
Default Data Base where the picture is assumed.

**PIC\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\$PICTURE  
Default Directory name for the specified picture.

**PAR\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=DATA  
Default Directory name for the specified parameter and condition object.

**COND\_DIR**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\$CONDITION  
Default Directory name for the specified condition.

**X\_SCALE**

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** Set  
Display mode of X-axis. You can select between three modes:
- /XLIN**                    Display the axis linear.

**/XLOG**            Display the axis in logarithmic mode.  
**/XSQRT**           Display the square root of axis.

## Y\_SCALE

**Routine arg.**     Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**    Set

Display mode of Y-axis. You can select between three modes:

**/YLIN**            Display the axis linear.  
**/YLOG**            Display the axis in logarithmic mode.  
**/YSQRT**           Display the square root of axis.

## ROTATE

**Routine arg.**     Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.**    Switch negatable

\*\*\*\*\* Not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

## LETTER

**Routine arg.**     Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**    Set

Activate or deactivate the lettering on the axis.

**/LETTER**           The lettering is displayed.  
**/NOLETTER**        The lettering is not displayed.

## **NUMBER**

<b>Routine arg.</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>Command par.</b>	Set
	Activate or deactivate the numbering on the axis.
	<b>/NUMBER</b> The numbering is displayed.
	<b>/NONUMBER</b> The numbering is not displayed.

## **Function**

One picture frame is modified with the specified parameter set, the other frame settings are unaffected. Successive modifications are cumulative that means earlier parameter settings are not destroyed.

If one scatterplot event parameter is specified the other one is required! The scatter data can be filtered by a condition. If no condition object is given only the result flag will be checked, if it is true the data are sent to this frame. If an condition object has been found condition will be applied to that object with the consequence that the resulting flag of an earlier condition check is destroyed! Therefore be careful specifying an object!

A spectrum frame can be changed to a scatter frame if no overlays are defined for the whole pictures!

## MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM

```

MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM picture frame spectrum limits scallim
scalefactor node base pic_dir spec_dir
  /LIN /LOG /SQRT [=SCALE]
  /XLIN /XLOG /XSQRT [=X_SCALE]
  /YLIN /YLOG /YSQRT [=Y_SCALE]
  /ZLIN /ZLOG /ZSQRT [=Z_SCALE]
  /[NO]WINDOW
  /[NO]LIFE
  /[NO]ROTATE
  /[NO]SMOOTH
  /[NO]LETTER
  /[NO]NUMBER
  /NOCAL/CALAX/CALSPEC [=CALIB]
  /[NO]CHANNELS
  /HISTO/VECTOR/MARKER/CONTOUR-
  /POINT/ISO/CLUSTER/SCATTER [=STYLE]
  /[NO]ERROR
    
```

**PURPOSE**                    Modify a single frame in a picture Data Element. Specify only the parameters which should be changed.

### PARAMETERS

<b>picture</b>	Name of picture frame
<b>frame</b>	Number of frame or range of frames
<b>spectrum</b>	Name of spectrum to be displayed in the frame.
<b>limits</b>	Limits of displayed spectrum
<b>scallim</b>	Limits of scaling axis
<b>scalefactor</b>	Scaling factor to increase scaling axis.
<b>node</b>	Default node name.

**base** Default Data Base where the picture is assumed.

**pic\_dir** Default picture Directory name.

**spec\_dir** Default spectrum Directory name.

**scale** Scaling mode for Y- or Z-axis

- /LIN** Linear scaling axis
- /LOG** Logarithmic scaling axis
- /SQRT** Squareroot scaling axis

**X\_SCALE** Scaling mode for X-axis

- /XLIN** Linear X-axis
- /XLOG** Logarithmic X-axis
- /XSQRT** Squareroot X-axis

**Y\_SCALE** Scaling mode for Y-axis

- /YLIN** Linear Y-axis
- /YLOG** Logarithmic Y-axis
- /YSQRT** Squareroot Y-axis

**Z\_SCALE** Scaling mode for Z-axis

- /ZLIN** Linear Z-axis
- /ZLOG** Logarithmic Z-axis
- /ZSQRT** Squareroot Z-axis

**WINDOW** Window switch

- /NOWINDOW** Display no windows
- /WINDOW** Display all associated windows of spectrum

\*\*\*\*\* not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

**LIFE** Life mode switch

- /NOLIFE** No life mode
- /LIFE** life mode (update event by event)

\*\*\*\*\* not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

**ROTATE** Rotate displayed spectra

**/NOROTATE** No rotate

**/ROTATE** Rotate

\*\*\*\*\* not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

**SMOOTH** Binnig mode

**/SMOOTH** Smooth binning

**/NOSMOOTH** min/max binning

**LETTER** Display lettering

**/LETTER** Display lettering on axis

**/NOLETTER** Display no lettering

**NUMBER** Display numbering

**/NUMBER** Display numbers on axis

**/NONUMBER** Display no numbers on axis

**CALIB** Perform calibration

**/NOCAL** no calibration performed

**/CALAX** Calibrate axis

**/CALSPEC** Calibrate spectrum

**CHANNELS** Display channel numbers

**/CHANNELS** Display spectrum channels.

**/NOCHANNELS** Display no spectrum channels.

**STYLE** Define style of displayed spectrum.

For one dimensional spectra:

**/HISTO** Draw histograms

**/VECTOR** Connect spectrum bins with lines

**/MARKER** Sign spectrum contents with markers

For two dimensional spectra:

**/CONTOUR** Contour lines are displayed

**/CLUSTER** Clusters indicating the count rate

**/ISO** Show spectrum as an isometric plot.  
**/SCATTER** Simulate scatter plot data.  
**/[ NO] ERROR** Draw statistical error bars for each bin.  
**/NOERROR** No error bars drawn.  
**/ERROR** Error bars are drawn at each bin.

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODDM  
**Author** W. Spreng

## Example

- 1.) `MODIFY FRAME SCATTER pic 1 [$spectrum]s1`  
Spectrum in frame 1 of picture "pic" has been changed to "s1".
- 2.) `MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM pic 4:9 [$spectrum]s1(1:5) /log/vector`  
Spectra "s1(1)...s1(5)" are placed into the frames 4,...,9.

## Remarks

**File name** D\$MODFR.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=D\$MODFR(CV\_picture, CV\_frame, CV\_spectrum, CV\_limits, CV\_scalim, R\_scalefactor, cv\_node, cv\_base, CV\_pic\_dir, CV\_spec\_dir, CV\_scale, CV\_Xscale, CV\_Yscale, CV\_Zscale, I\_window, I\_life, I\_rotate, Lsmooth, CV\_letter, CV\_number, CV\_calib, CV\_channels, CV\_style, Lerror, B\_mask)

**COMMAND** `MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM picture frame spectrum limits scalim scalefactor node base pic_dir spec_dir`  
`/LIN /LOG /SQRT [=SCALE]`  
`/XLIN /XLOG /XSQRT [=X_SCALE]`  
`/YLIN /YLOG /YSQRT [=Y_SCALE]`  
`/ZLIN /ZLOG /ZSQRT [=Z_SCALE]`  
`/[NO]WINDOW`  
`/[NO]LIFE`  
`/[NO]ROTATE`  
`/[NO]SMOOTH`

/[NO]LETTER  
/[NO]NUMBER  
/NOCAL/CALAX/CALSPEC [=CALIB]  
/[NO]CHANNELS  
/HISTO/VECTOR/MARKER/CONTOUR-  
/POINT/ISO/CLUSTER/SCATTER [=STYLE]  
/[NO]ERROR

## PICTURE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String replaceable required  
Name of the picture which should be modified.

## FRAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String replaceable required  
Number of the frame to be modified. If a subset of a spectrum array should be placed into subsequent frames, the frames could be defined like:  
start:stop

## SPECTRUM

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String replaceable  
Name of spectrum which should be put into the picture frame. If a subset of a spectrum array should be selected specify:  
spectrum(start:stop)  
In that case a frame range, with the same number of elements is required.

## LIMITS

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Limits of displayed spectrum or scatterplot  
(100,1024) for 1-dimensional spectra  
(100,1024,500,4096) for 2-dimensional spectra

## SCALIM

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable  
Fixed limits of scaling axis. With this parameter the absolute range of scaling axis could be specified.

## SCALEFACTOR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable  
Factor to increase scaling axis. With this factor the upper limit of the scaling axis could be modified in relativ units,e.g. if "scafac"=2.0 the upper limits is increased by a factor of "2.0". This is usefull if overlaid spectra with dynamic offset are defined for that frame (see DEFINE OVERLAY command).

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\*  
Default node name.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=DB  
Default Data Base where the picture is assumed.

## PIC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\$PICTURE  
Default Directory name for picture Data Elements.

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String replaceable global default=\$SPECTRUM  
Default spectrum Directory

## SCALE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** Set  
Set the display mode on the scaling axis. You can select between three modes:
- |              |                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>/LIN</b>  | Display the linear count rate.                     |
| <b>/LOG</b>  | Display the spectrum contents in logarithmic mode. |
| <b>/SQRT</b> | Display the square root of the spectrum contents.  |

## X\_SCALE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** Set  
Display mode of X-axis. You can select between three modes:
- |               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>/XLIN</b>  | Display the axis linear.              |
| <b>/XLOG</b>  | Display the axis in logarithmic mode. |
| <b>/XSQRT</b> | Display the square root of axis.      |

## Y\_SCALE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** Set  
Display mode of Y-axis. You can select between three modes:

/YLIN            Display the axis linear.  
/YLOG            Display the axis in logarithmic mode.  
/YSQRT           Display the square root of axis.

## Z\_SCALE

**Routine arg.**    Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**    Set

Display mode of Z-axis. You can select between three modes:

/ZLIN            Display the axis linear.  
/ZLOG            Display the axis in logarithmic mode.  
/ZSQRT           Display the square root of axis.

## WINDOW

**Routine arg.**    Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.**    Switch negatable

\*\*\*\*\* Not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

## LIFE

**Routine arg.**    Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.**    Switch negatable

\*\*\*\*\* Not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

## ROTATE

**Routine arg.**    Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.**    Switch negatable

\*\*\*\*\* Not yet implemented \*\*\*\*\*

## SMOOTH

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.** Switch negatable

To optimize the displayed spectrum data, the display reduces the number of displayed bins by an internal display binsize. The spectrum bins can be gathered in to ways:

**/SMOOTH** Display the spectra with smooth binning. In that mode the mean values of the channel contents over the display binsize will be shown. The effect is that the spectrum looks smoother, but the displayed spectrum contents could be fractional numbers.

**/NOSMOOTH** The minimum and maximum contents of the display bins are shown. In that modes spikes in the spectra are not smoothed out.

## LETTER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set

Activate or deactivate the lettering on the axis.

**/LETTER** The lettering is displayed.

**/NOLETTER** The lettering is not displayed.

## NUMBER

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set

Activate or deactivate the numbering on the axis.

**/NUMBER** The numbering is displayed.

**/NONUMBER** The numbering is not displayed.

**CALIB**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set

Display the spectrum in calibrated units. To do this the displayed spectra has to be connected to an existing calibration. Different calibration modes are available:

<b>/CALAX</b>	The axis is drawn in calibrated units and the spectrum in uncalibrated units. Therefore the distance between two subsequent tics varies.
<b>/CALSPEC</b>	The spectrum is drawn in calibrated units. Then the width of the displayed spectrum bins varies.
<b>/NOCAL</b>	No calibration is performed to the displayed spectra.

In any case the axis with uncalibrated units is displayed too. To prevent this specify the **/NOCHANNELS** switch!

**/CHANNELS**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set

Activate or deactivate the display of an axis with the original channel units.

<b>/CHANNELS</b>	Display an axis with original units.
<b>/NOCHANNEL</b>	The axis with original units is not not displayed.

**STYLE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set

Defines the display style of the spectrum data. For one and two dimensional spectra different styles are implemented.

One dimensional spectra:

<b>/HISTO</b>	Histograms are generated
<b>/VECTOR</b>	The spectrum contents are connected by polylines.
<b>/MARKER</b>	The spectrum contents are indicated by markers.

For two dimensional spectra:

<b>/CONTOUR</b>	Contour lines are displayed.
<b>/CLUSTER</b>	The spectrum count rates are indicated by clusters of a variable size and colour.
<b>/ISO</b>	A 3D isometric plot is generated.
<b>/SCATTER</b>	The countrate in each bin is simulated by a number of randomly distributed points in that bin. The result is a representation similiar to a scatter plot.

## ERROR

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1.

**Command par.** Switch negatable

Display statistical errors at each channel of a one dimensional spectrum.

<b>/ERROR</b>	Statistical errors (the square root of the count rate) are displayed.
<b>/NOERROR</b>	No errors are displayed

## Function

One picture frame is modified with the specified parameter set, the other frame settings are unaffected. Successive modifications are cumulative that means earlier parameter settings are not destroyed.

Several members of an array of spectra are put into subsequent frames if a subset of spectra and range of frames is specified, like:

MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM picture 1:8 spectrum(3:10)

It is possible to change the dimension of the spectrum in the specified frame, if no overlaid spectra are defined. Changes from scatter to spectrum frames are allowed too, with the restriction that no overlays are defined for the whole picture! For the scaling axis fixed limits are defined with 'scalim' or you can set a factor 'scafac' to increase the maximum limit of the scaling axis in dependence of the actual size of the spectrum maximum. This is useful if for e.g. if the contents of the spectrum which should be displayed increases, but the ratio between the maximum channel contents and the maximum of the scaling axis should be fixed.

## MODIFY TABLE CONDITION

**MODIFY TABLE CONDITION** name entries  
directory pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP

**PURPOSE**            modify condition bit table

### PARAMETERS

**name**                string replace default: 'ANCO'  
                      name for condition table to be replaced

**entries**            integer required:  
                      number of needed conditions

**directory**         string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
                      default directory

**pool**                string replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'  
                      default pool

**base**                string replace default: 'DB'  
                      default data base

**node**                string replace default: 'E'  
                      default node

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                      Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole data base

**Caller**             MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**            Th. KROLL

## EXAMPLE

MODIFY TABLE CONDITION ENTRIES=4096

**REMARKS**

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$AMOCT.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=E\$AMOCT(CV\_NAME,L\_ENTRIES,CV\_DIR,CV\_POOL,  
CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
**COMMAND** MODIFY TABLE CONDITION name entries  
directory pool base node  
/[NO]KEEP  
Argument /parameter description

**NAME**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: 'ANCO'

**ENTRIES**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31)  
**Command par.** integer required:

**DIRECTORY**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'

**POOL**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: '\$COND\_POOL'

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** string replace default: 'DB'

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: 'E'

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
In a procedure call this argument should be  
always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## FUNCTION

Modify condition bit table to specified size

**MODIFY TABLE SPECTRUM**

<b>MODIFY TABLE SPECTRUM</b> name entries directory pool base node /[NO]KEEP
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**            modify spectrum bit table

**PARAMETERS**

**name**                string replace default: 'ANSP'  
                      name for spectra table to be replaced

**entries**             integer required:  
                      number of needed spectras

**directory**           string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
                      default directory

**pool**                string replace default: '\$SPEC\_POOL'  
                      default pool

**base**                string replace default: 'DB'  
                      default data base

**node**                string replace default: 'E'  
                      default node

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                      Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole data base

**Caller**             MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**            Th. KROLL

**EXAMPLE**

MODIFY TABLE SPECTRUM ENTRIES=4096

## REMARKS

File name           GOO\$DE:E\$AMOST.PPL  
Created by           GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

CALLING            STS=E\$AMOST(CV\_NAME,L\_ENTRIES,CV\_DIR,CV\_POOL,  
                                  CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
  
COMMAND            MODIFY TABLE SPECTRUM name entries  
                    directory pool base node  
                    /[NO]KEEP  
Argument /parameter description

## NAME

Routine arg.        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par.        string replace default: 'ANSP'

## ENTRIES

Routine arg.        Input BIN FIXED(31)  
Command par.        integer required:

## DIRECTORY

Routine arg.        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par.        string replace default: '\$ANLTABS'

## POOL

Routine arg.        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par.        string replace default: '\$SPEC\_POOL'

## BASE

Routine arg.        Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Command par.        string replace default: 'DB'

## NODE

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string replace default: 'E'

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** negatable switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
In a procedure call this argument should be  
always 1 to prevent an unmap of the data base.

## FUNCTION

Modify Spectrum bit table to specified size

## MOUNT BASE

<p><b>MOUNT BASE</b> base basefile /PERMANENT/TEMPORARY /GLOBAL_SEC/SYSTEM_GLOBALSEC</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE** Mount an existing Data Base (section)

### PARAMETERS

**base** Data Base name  
required common default

**basefile** Data Base file name  
required common default

**/PERMANENT/TEMPORARY** Section permanence  
default: '/PERMANENT'

**/GLOBAL\_SEC/SYSTEM\_GLOBALSEC** Section scope  
default: '/GLOBAL\_SEC'

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$AMODB.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** MOU DAT DB DB  
mount the Data Base 'DB' using the section file  
'DB.SEC' from the default VAX/VMS directory.

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=M\$AMODB(CV\_BASE,CV\_BASEFILE,  
CV\_PERMANENT,CV\_GLOBAL)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASEFILE** I Data Base file name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_PERMANENT** I Section permanence  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_GLOBAL** I Section scope  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**FUNCTION** Mount an existing Data Base (section)

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## PROTECT SPECTRUM

**PROTECT SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** protect one (or all) spectrum

### PARAMETERS

**NAME** required string global replace default: "  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be protected  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

**NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
Name of node

**/LOG** Switch default:  
Output names of protected spectra.

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** mdbm

**Author** H.G.Essel

## Example

```

PROT SP A(3,9) protect one spectrum
PROT SP A(3) protect one spectrum
PROT SP A(3:9) protect seven spectra
PROT SP A(*) protect all members
PROT SP A* protect all members
PROT SP A protect all members

```

## Remarks

**File name**           E\$PROSP.PPL

**Created by**           GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=E\$PROSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
                                  I\_LOG,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND**           PROTECT SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
                                  /LOG  
                                  /[NO]KEEP\_MAP

Argument description

## NAME

**Routine arg.**       Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.**      required string global replace default: ”  
                          Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be protected  
                          Wildcards are supported in name as:  
                          \* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
                          One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
                          a(\*)  
                          A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.  
                          Arrays without index are protected totally.  
                          For one dimensional arrays a range may be  
                          specified like x(3:5). No wildcard is allowed in  
                          this case. Single members of one and twodimensional  
                          arrays may be protected by specifying the index:  
                          X(7) or Y(4,5).

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

## LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Output protected spectrum names.

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

## Function

The spectrum will not be cleared by CLEAR command.  
To clear the spectrum it must be UNPROTECTEd first.

## READ CAMAC SPECTRUM

**READ CAMAC SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
 /ADD  
 /LOG  
 /[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**            Read spectrum data from MR2000 into GOOSY spectrum

**PARAMETERS**

**NAME**                required string global replace default: ”  
                         Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be copied  
                         Wildcards are supported in name as:  
                         \* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
                         One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
                         a(\*)  
                         A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR**            String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
                         Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE**                String global replace default: 'DB'  
                         Name of Data Base

**NODE**                String global replace default: 'E'  
                         Name of node

**/LOG**                Switch default: ”  
                         Output list of copied spectra

**/ADD**                Switch default: ”  
                         Add spectrum channel contents rather than  
                         overwrite.

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                         Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller**              mdbm

**Author**             H.G.Essel

## Example

```
READ CA SP A(1,2)
READ CA SP A(*)
READ CA SP A* /ADD
READ CA SP A (clear first spectrum only)
```

## Remarks

**File name** E\$ARCSP.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ARCSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
I\_LOG,I\_ADD,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** READ CAMAC SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
/ADD  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument description

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be copied  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index

## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

## LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Output list of copied spectra

## ADD

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Instead or overwrite, add MR2000 channels to  
spectrum channels.

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

## Function

The data part of MR2000 is copied into specified \*  
GOOSY spectrum. The range in the MR2000 is  
defined in the spectrum. Channel contents may be  
overwritten (default) or added (/ADD).

## SET CONDITION PATTERN

**SET CONDITION PATTERN** name pattern invpat index cond\_dir base  
node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** set stored pattern of a pattern condition

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	String default : Name of condition
<b>pattern</b>	String default : 0 Specification of pattern
	String default : 0 Specification of inverse pattern
	Integer default : 1 Internal index
<b>cond_dir</b>	String replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default condition Directory
<b>base</b>	String replace default : 'DB' Default Data Base
<b>node</b>	String replcae default : '*' Default node
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Set default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

### EXAMPLE

<b>Caller</b>	E\$DECMD
<b>Author</b>	K.Winkelmann
<b>File name</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$SECOP.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	-

**NAME**

**TYPE** String default: none  
Name of condition which is wanted to be modified

**PATTERN**

**TYPE** String default: 0  
Pattern specification, may be of the form '010101'B or 010101

**INVPAT**

**TYPE** String default: 0  
Inversion pattern specification, may be of the same form

**INDEX**

**TYPE** Integer default: 1  
Internal index

**COND\_DIR**

**TYPE** String replace default: none  
Default condition directory

**BASE**

**TYPE** String replace default: none  
Default Data Base

**NODE**

**TYPE** String replace default: none  
Default node

**KEEP\_MAP**

**TYPE** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Valid values are:

[ NO] KEEP\_MAP     Inhibit unmap of Data Base atfer command execution

## Function

to modify the pattern of a pattern condition

## Example

—

## Remarks

REMARKS            Module is an action routine

## Description

Argument description

## NAME

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Name of condition which is wanted to be  
                      modified

## SPEC

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Pattern specification, may be of the form  
                      '010101'B or 010101

## INVPATT

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Inversion pattern specification, may be of  
                      the same form

## IND

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Internal index

**DIR**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default condition directory

**BASE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default Data Base

**NODE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default node

**KEEP\_MAP**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                          Valid values are:

**0**                   Unmap the Data Base

**1**                   Inhibit unmap of the Data Base  
                          Inhibit unmap of Data Base atfer command execution

**Function**

to modify the pattern of a pattern condition

**Remarks**

Module is an action routine

**Example**

---

## SET CONDITION WINDOW

<p><b>SET CONDITION WINDOW</b> condition limits dimension cond_dir base node                   /[NO]KEEP_MAP</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**           Set window condition

**PARAMETERS**

**condition**        Name of window condition

**limits**           Limits for condition window

**dimension**       Dimensions for multi-dimensional condition windows which should be set.

**cond\_dir**         Default condition Directory

**base**             Default Data Base name

**node**             Default node name

**Caller**           MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author**          W. Spreng

### Example

- 1.) SET CONDITION WINDOW c1 100,400 5  
Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in dimension 5 of condition C1.
- 2.) SET CONDITON WINDOW c1 100,400 \*  
Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in all dimensions of condition C1.
- 3.) SET CONDITON WINDOW c1 100,400 3:5  
Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in dimension 3 to 5 of condition C1.
- 4.) SET CONDITON WINDOW c\_array 100,400 3:5  
Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in dimension 3 to 5 of condition C\_ARRAY(1).
- 5.) SET CONDITON WINDOW c\_array(2:4) 100,400 3:5

Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in dimension 3 to 5 of condition C\_ARRAY(2) to (4)  
6.) SET CONDITON WINDOW c\_array(\*) 100,400 \*

Lower limit 100; upper limit 400 is set in all dimensions of all condition array members.

## Remarks

**File name** E\$SCWIN.PPL  
**created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SCWIN(CV\_condition,CV\_limits,CV\_dimension,  
CV\_cond\_dir,CV\_base,cv\_node,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
**COMMAND** SET CONDITION WINDOW condition limits dimension cond\_dir  
base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## CONDITION

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String required  
Name of condition window. Valid inputs are:  
COND - for a single condition window  
COND(3) - for a single member in a condition array  
COND(1:4) - for a several members of a condition  
array  
COND(\*) - for all members of a condition array  
Wildcards in the condition and directory name are not supported.

## LIMITS

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String required  
Limits for condition window, only one pair of limits is supported. The  
specified limits are set for all dimensions.

## DIMENSION

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String default=\*  
Dimension in which the limits should be set. Possible input values:  
n - single number  
n:m - range  
\* - set all dimensions

## COND\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CONDITION  
Default condition Directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node for Data Base

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(31) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch negatable default=/KEEP\_MAP  
If set the mapping context will be kept. If /NOKEEP\_MAP specified the Data Base will be detached after the command completion.

**Function**

Set limits in the specified window condition. For multi-dimensional conditions it is necessary to specify the dimensions which should be set. If the window limits are specified they are set in all specified dimensions.

## SET LETTERING

**SET LETTERING** specname dim text spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** set lettering at display axes

### PARAMETERS

**specname** name of spectrum  
Wildcards in the directory, data element name and dataelement index are supported.  
required

**dim** dimension (0 ... 8)  
required

**text** text to be written at the axis

**spec\_dir** default Directory  
repalce default: '\$SPECTRUM'

**base** default Data Base  
repalce default: 'DB'

**node** default node  
repalce default: 'E'

**[/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** E\$DECMD

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$SELET.ppl

**Dataset** -

## Examples

```
SET LETTERING spectrum 0 "This is the x-axis"
SET LETTERING spectrum 1 "This is the y-axis"
```

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SELET(CV\_SPECNAME,CV\_DIM,CV\_TEXT  
CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I,KEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)

**COMMAND** SET LETTERING specname dim text spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument and parameter description.

## NAME

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String requested replacable  
Name of spectrum. Wildcards in the directory, data element name and dataelement index are supported.

## DIM

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String requested  
Dimension to be modified, can be between 0 and 8. Where 0 is the x-axis, 1 the y-axis, 2 the z-axis etc.

## TEXT

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String  
Text to be written at the axis. If there are blanks in the text, it has to be enclosed in quotes (").

## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=\$SPECTRUM  
Default spectrum directory name.

## BASE

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=DB  
Default data base name.

## NODE

**Routine par.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=\*  
Default node name.

## /KEEP\_MAP

**Routine par.** Input BIN FIXED(15)

**Command arg.** Switch  
Inhibit unmap of Data Base

## Function

**FUNCTION** The text at the axes are written into the spectrum data element.

## SET MEMBER

```
SET MEMBER mem_spec value dir base node
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Change value of an Data Element member or a full Data Element member array (wildcarded).

**PARAMETERS**

**mem\_spec** Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
required common default

**value** Enter new value for DE member  
required

**dir** Default Directory  
common default:'DATA'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default:'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ASTME.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** SET MEMB DB:[DATA]ADAM.ALPHA.BETA 4711  
set the value '4711' in the member 'BETA' of  
structure 'ALPHA' of Data Element 'ADAM' in Directory 'DATA' of  
Data Base 'DB'.

**Remarks**

REMARKS -

**Description**

CALLING STS=M\$ASTME(CV\_ELEMENT,CV\_VALUE,  
CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

CV\_ELEMENT I Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_VALUE I New value for DE member  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_DIR I Default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_BASE I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

CV\_NODE I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

I\_KEEP\_MAP I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

FUNCTION Change value of an Data Element member

REMARKS Module is an action routine.

EXAMPLE -

## SET SPECTRUM POINT

**SET SPECTRUM POINT** spectrum xpoint ypoint file  
spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**            Set spectrum channel to specified value.

**PARAMETERS**

**spectrum**            Name of spectrum to be set.  
**xpoint**              List of x-values converted into spectrum channels.  
**ypoint**              List of y-values used as spectrum contents.  
**file**                 Name of file, used to read X-Y values.  
**spec\_dir**            Default spectrum directory.  
**base**                 Default data base name.  
**node**                Default node name.  
**/KEEP\_MAP**         Keep Data Base mapping context.  
**Caller**              MDBM,MGOODBM,E\$DECMD  
**Author**             W. Spreng

### Example

1. SET SPECTRUM POINT a 300,400,500 3.7,5.8,10.5  
The spectrum points 300,400,500 are converted into spectrum indices of spectrum "a" and the values 3.7,5.8,10.5 are written into these spectrum bins.
2. SET SPECTRUM POINT a FILE=daten.dat  
The X-Y values are read from the specified file.
3. SET SPECTRUM POINT a 100,200 20.6,40.8 FILE=daten.dat  
The specified x-y values and the values read from file are put into the spectrum "a".

## Remarks

**File name** E\$SSPPO.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:D\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SSPPO(CV\_spectrum,RA\_XPOINT,RA\_YPOINT,CV\_FILE,  
CV\_spec\_dir,CV\_base,CV\_node,I\_keep\_map,LA\_ELEMENTS)  
**COMMAND** SET SPECTRUM POINT spectrum xpoint ypoint file  
spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## SPECTRUM

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Name of the spectrum in which the points should be set. Up to now only one dimensional spectra are supported.

## XPOINT

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) BIN FLOAT(24)  
**Command par.** String  
List of x-values, which are converted into the corresponding spectrum indices. Several values, separated by commas can be specified.

## YPOINT

**Routine arg.** Input (\*) BIN FLOAT(24)  
**Command par.** String  
A list of values, which are put into the spectrum channels as given in the parameter "XPOINT". The number of X and Y values have to be the same!

**FILE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String

Name of the file, used to read the X and Y-values. The format of the file is very simple: A "!" at the begin of each record indicates a comment line. In each record containing a valid input two values are expected. The first value is the x-value and the second separated by blanks or comma is the corresponding y-value.

**SPEC\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replaceable default=\$SPECTRUM

Default Directory name for spectra.

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=DB

Default Data Base name.

**NODE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=\*

Node name for Data Base section file.

**KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15), valid inputs are 0 and 1

**Command par.** Switch

If this flag is set the context of all Data bases will be kept:

**/KEEP\_MAP** Keep mapping context.

`/NOKEEP_MAP` Database will be detached.

## FUNCTION

The specified points are set in the spectrum. The x-values are converted into a valid spectrum index and the corresponding y-value is written into that bin. The x and y-pairs can be specified directly and/or read from a file with a simple input format:

A "!" at the begin of each record indicates a comment line. In each record containing a valid input two values are expected. The first value is the x-value and the second, separated by blanks or comma, is assumed to be the corresponding y-value.

## SHOW AREA

**SHOW AREA area base output**

/[NO]FULL  
/[NO]DIRECTORY  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/PRINT

**PURPOSE** Show an Area in a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

<b>area</b>	Area name required common default
<b>base</b>	Data Base name required common default
<b>output</b>	optional output file optional
<b>/[ NO] FULL</b>	Show full Area information default: '/NOFULL' Area information without bit map
<b>/[ NO] DIRECTORY</b>	Show Area directory default: '/NODIRECTORY'
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default: '/KEEP_MAP'
<b>/PRINT</b>	Print output
<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	M. Richter
<b>File name</b>	M\$ASHAR.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	-

**EXAMPLE**           SHO AR ALPHA OUT='ALPHA.LIS'  
                  show the Area 'ALPHA' of Data Base 'DB' and write  
                  the output into file 'ALPHA.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.

## Remarks

**REMARKS**           -

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ASHAR(CV\_AREA,CV\_BASE,CV\_OUT,I\_FULL,  
                                  I\_DIRECTORY,I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

## ARGUMENTS

<b>CV_AREA</b>	I Area name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_BASE</b>	I Data Base name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_OUT</b>	I optional file for output CHAR(*) VAR
<b>I_FULL</b>	I Show full information BIN FIXED(15)
<b>I_DIRECTORY</b>	I Show Area Directory BIN FIXED(15)
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	I Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15)
<b>I_PRINT</b>	I Print output BIN FIXED(15)
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Show an Area in a Data Base
<b>REMARKS</b>	Module is an action routine.
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## SHOW CALIBRATION

SHOW CALIBRATION calibration output cal\_dir base node  
/PRINT  
/LINKS  
/TABLE

**PURPOSE** Show calibration information

### PARAMETERS

<b>calibration</b>	Name of calibration.
<b>output</b>	Output file
<b>cal_dir</b>	Default calibration directory
<b>base</b>	Default data base name
<b>node</b>	Default node name
<b>/PRINT</b>	Output file is printed
<b>/LINKS</b>	Links to all spectra are listed.
<b>/TABLE</b>	Show total table contents.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODBM
<b>Author</b>	W. Spreng

### Examples

- 1.) SHOW calibration [\*]\*  
All calibrations in all existing directories are listed.
- 2.) SHOW calibration [\*]A\* /LINKS  
Calibrations starting with "A" are listed, additionally all spectra calibrated with these data elements are listed.

## Remarks

**Created by** E\$SHECM.PPL  
**Module name** GOO\$DE:E\$SHCAL.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SHCAL(CV\_calibration,CV\_output,CV\_cal\_dir, CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_print, I\_links, I\_table)

**COMMAND** SHOW CALIBRATION calibration output cal\_dir base node  
/PRINT  
/LINKS  
/TABLE

## CALIBRATION

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String required  
Name of calibration which should be shown. Any wildcard specification is allowed.

## OUTPUT

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String  
File in which the output should be performed. The output will be printed with the /PRINT switch.

## CAL\_DIR

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$CALIB  
Default Picture Directory.

**BASE**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

**NODE**

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node name.

**PRINT**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
The generated output is printed on the default print queue.

**LINKS**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
All established links to spectra are shown. Therefore all spectra connected to the specified calibration are listed.

**TABLE**

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
The contents of the calibration table is listed.

**Function**

Informations about calibrations should be shown. All existing links to spectra and/or the total table contents can be listed.

## SHOW CAMAC SPECTRUM

```

SHOW CAMAC SPECTRUM name spec_dir
                        base node output width

/PRINT
/ATTRIBUTES/DATA/ALL/STATUS
/FULL
/MEMBERS
/LOG
/INTEGRAL
/ZERO
/CAMAC
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            show CAMAC spectra

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	String default: '*' name of spectrum. Wildcards are supported: * x* *x *x* x*y Name arrays are supported. Index may be (*). This is assumed, if name is wildcarded.
<b>spec_dir</b>	String replace default: '\$SPECTRUM' Name of Spectrum directory.
<b>base</b>	String replace default: 'DB' Name of Data Base.
<b>node</b>	String replace default: '*' Name of Node.
<b>output</b>	String default: none optional output file
<b>width</b>	Integer global replace default: 80 Line length for histogram (80 or 132)

<b>/PRINT</b>	Switch default: none Print output
<b>/WHAT</b>	Set replace default: /ATTRIBUTES /ATTRIBUTES :Display attributes of spectra /DATA :Display data /STATUS :calls SHOW TAB/SP /ALL :Display all
<b>/FULL</b>	Switch default: none Display full spectrum information
<b>/MEMBERS</b>	Switch default: none Display information for all spectrum members
<b>/LOG</b>	Switch default: none Display data in logarithmic format
<b>/INTEGRAL</b>	Switch default: none Display channel contents integral
<b>/ZERO</b>	Switch default: none Display channel contents including zero channels
<b>/CAMAC</b>	Switch default: /CAMAC Display data of MR2000 memory (=default)
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>FUNCTION</b>	The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal. The data part of the spectrum is fetched from the MR2000 memory optionally.
<b>Caller</b>	E\$SHECM
<b>Author</b>	K.WINKELMANN
<b>File name</b>	E\$SHCSP.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$SHCSP.PPL

## Function

The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal. AS long as the data of the spectrum is not accessed, the command works like SHOW SPECTRUM /CAMAC. The data filed of the spectrum may, however, be fetched from the MR2000 memory rather than from the data base.



**DIR**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default directory

**BASE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default data base

**NODE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default node

**OUTPUT**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Optional file for output

**WITDH**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(31)  
                          Line size for histogram (80 or 132).

**PRINT**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                          valid values are:  
                          No print of output file is done Print output file on line printer

**WHAT**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          valid values are:  
                          Display attributes of the spectrum Display data of the spectrum Display  
                          attributes,all and status of the spectrum Display status of spectrum

**MEMBERS**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                          valid values are:

Display only first and last member of spectrum. Display information about all spectrum members.

## FULL

**Type**

Input BIN FIXED(15)

valid values are:

Display only short info about the spectrum: Spectrumname,spectrumtype,limits,bins,bits

Display full information about the spectrum: Spectrumname,spectrumtype,Database,Dir

Dimensions, Index in analyzetable, Creationdate Lettering of X-Axis,Lettering

of Y-Axis, Lower limit, upper limit, Number of bins, Binsize, Factor, Off-

set, Underflow - and Overflow counts, Underflow and Overflow contents,

freeze and executed bit

## LOG

**Type**

Input BIN FIXED(15)

Valid values are:

Display decimal data Display logarithmic data

## INTEGRAL

**Type**

Input BIN FIXED(15)

Valid values are:

Display channel contents Display integral channel contents

## ZERO

**Type**

Input BIN FIXED(15)

Valid values are:

Display channel contents without zero's Display channel contents with

zero's

## CAMAC

**Type**

Input BIN FIXED(15)

Valid values are:

Display data of spectrum in data base Display data of spectrum in

MR2000 memory

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type**                    Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                              Valid values are:  
                              Unmap Data Base Inhibit unmap of the Data Base

## B\_MASK

**Type**                    Output BIT(32) ALIGNED

## Function

The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal. The difference to SHOW SPECTRUM is that the contents of CAMAC spectra in the MR2000 memory can be output.

## Remarks

Module is an action routine.

## Example

## SHOW CONDITION

```

SHOW CONDITION name cond_dir base node output
/PRINT
/FULL
/MEMBERS
/ATTRIBUTES/COUNTERS/FLAGS/STATUS/ALL
/POLY/WIND/MULTI/PATT/COMP/FUNC/ANY
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            show attributes of a condition

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	String replace default: '*' Name of condition. Wildcards are supported: * x* *x *x* x*y Name arrays are supported. Index may be (*). This is assumed, if name is wildcarded. default=*
<b>cond_dir</b>	String replace default: '\$CONDITION' Default Directory
<b>base</b>	String replace default: 'DB' Default Data Base
<b>node</b>	String replace default: '*' Default node
<b>output</b>	String replace default: none Optional output file
<b>/PRINT</b>	Switch default: none Print output
<b>/FULL</b>	Switch default: none Full output

**/MEMBERS**      Switch default: none  
                  Output all members of indexed conditions.

**what**            Set default: none

**/ATTRIBUTES**    show all attributes of a condition

**/COUNTERS**        show all counters of a condition

**/FLAGS**            show all flags

**/FULL**             show everything

**/STATUS**          show bit tables and counters

**/all**              show all of them Show bit tables and counters

**TYPE**            Set default: /ANY

**/WIND**            show window conditions

**/MULTI**           show multi window conditions

**/PATT**            show pattern conditions

**/COMP**            show composed conditions

**/POLY**            show polygon conditions

**/FUNC**            show function conditions

**/ANY**             show all types of conditions

                  Show type of conditions

**KEEP\_MAP**        switch default: /KEEP\_MAP

**/NOKEEP\_MAP**    Unmap the Data Base

**/KEEP\_MAP**        inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Base

**FUNCTION**        Condition 'name' is searched and its attributes are listed, esp. type, window limits, pattern bits, related conditions, condition table name

**EXAMPLE**         SHOW CONDITION Emil /ATTR  
                  shows all attributes from condition Emil

**Caller**            E\$SHECM

**Author**           K.Winkelmann

**File name**        E\$SHCO.PPL

**Dataset**          -

## Description

**COMMAND**      SHOW CONDITION name cond\_dir base node output  
                  /PRINT  
                  /FULL  
                  /MEMBERS  
                  /ATTRIBUTES/COUNTERS/FLAGS/STATUS/ALL  
                  /POLY/WIND/MULTI/PATT/COMP/FUNC/ANY  
                  /[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**CALLING**        STS=E\$SHCO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
                  CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,I\_FULL,I\_MEMBERS,  
                  CV\_DETAIL,CV\_TYPE,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,  
                  I\_PRINT,I\_KEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)

Argument description

## NAME

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Name of condition. Wildcards are supported:  
                  \* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
                  Name arrays are supported. Index may be (\*). This  
                  is assumed, if name is wildcarded.

## DIR

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Default directory name

## BASE

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Default base name

## NODE

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Default node

## OUT

**Type**            Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Optional file for output

**MEMBERS**

<b>Type</b>	Input BIN FIXED(15) Valid values are:
<b>0</b>	Output first and last members of indexed conditions.
<b>1</b>	Output all members of indexed conditions.

**FULL**

<b>Type</b>	Input BIN FIXED(15) Valid values are:
<b>0</b>	Short output is done.
<b>1</b>	Full output is done. Switch for full output

**DETAIL**

<b>Type</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>/ATTRIBUTES'</b>	
<b>/COUNTERS'</b>	
<b>/FLAGS'</b>	
<b>/STATUS'</b>	
<b>/ALL'</b>	Detailness

**TYPE**

<b>Type</b>	Input CHAR(*) VAR
<b>'/WINDOW'</b>	Window condition
<b>'/PATTERN'</b>	Pattern condition
<b>'/COMPLEX'</b>	Complex condition
<b>'/FUNCTION'</b>	Function condition
<b>'/POLYGON'</b>	Polygon condition

'/ANY'                    Any condition type  
                              Select single condition types

## PRINT

**Type**                    Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                              Valid values are:

**0**                        No print is done.

**1**                        Print output file on Line printer.  
                              Switch for print output

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type**                    Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                              Valid values are:

**0**                        Deattach of the Data Base.

**1**                        Inhibit unmap of Data Base.

## MASK

**Type**                    Input BIT(32) ALIGNED

## Function

Condition 'name' is searched and its attributes are listed, esp. type, window limits, pattern bits, related conditions, condition table name

## Remarks

Module is an action routine

## Example

---

## SHOW DIRECTORY

**SHOW DIRECTORY** dir base output

/[NO]FULL  
/[NO]DIRECTORY  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/PRINT

**PURPOSE** Show Data Elements of a Data Base Directory

**PARAMETERS**

**dir** Directory name  
required common default

**base** Data Base name  
required common default

**output** optional output file

/[ NO] FULL Show full Directory information  
default: '/NOFULL' brief Directory information

/[ NO] DIRECTORY Show Master Directory  
default: '/NODIRECTORY'

/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

/PRINT Print output

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ASHDI.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE**           SHO DIR EVE OUTP='EVE.LIS' /FULL  
                  show the full information about the Directory 'EVE'  
                  of the Data Base 'DB' and write the output into the file 'EVE.LIS' of  
                  the default VAX/VMS directory.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**           -

**Description**

**CALLING**           STS = M\$ASHDI(CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_OUT,  
                                          L\_FULL,L\_DIRECTORY,L\_KEEP\_MAP,L\_PRINT)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_DIR**            I Directory name  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE**          I Data Base name  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT**           I Optional file for output  
                          CHAR(\*) VAR

**L\_FULL**            I Show full Directory information  
                          BIN FIXED(15)

**L\_DIRECTORY**      I Show Master Directory  
                          BIN FIXED(15)

**L\_KEEP\_MAP**       I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                          BIN FIXED (15)

**L\_PRINT**           I Print output  
                          BIN FIXED(15)

**FUNCTION**         Show Data Elements of a Data Base Directory

**REMARKS**         Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**           -

## SHOW DYNAMIC LIST

```
SHOW DYNAMIC LIST dyn_list dyn_type dyn_dir base node output
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/PRINT
```

**PURPOSE** Show Dynamic List (elements)

**PARAMETERS**

**dyn\_list** Dynamic List name specification  
required common default

**dyn\_type** Type of dynamic sublist  
common default: '\*'

**dyn\_dir** Default Directory  
common default: '\$DYNAMIC'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default: 'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default: 'E'

**output** optional output file  
optional

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/PRINT** Print output

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ASHDL.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE**           SHO DYN LIS DYNA1 \$DYNAMIC DB OUTP='DYNA1.LIS'  
                  show the full information about the Dynamic List  
'DYNA1' in Directory 'DYNAMIC' of the Data Base 'DB' and write the  
output into the file 'DYNA1.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.

## Remarks

**REMARKS**           -

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ASHDL(CV\_DYN\_LIST,CV\_DYN\_TYPE,  
                  CV\_DYN\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,  
                  I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_DYN\_LIST**       Dynamic List name specification  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**CV\_DYN\_TYPE**       Type of dynamic sublist  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**CV\_DYN\_DIR**        Default Directory  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**CV\_BASE**           Default Data Base name  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**CV\_NODE**           Default node name  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**CV\_OUT**            optional file for output  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR  
                  Input

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**        Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                  BIN FIXED (15)  
                  Input

**L\_PRINT**            Print output  
                      BIN FIXED(15)  
                      Input

**FUNCTION**           Show Dynamic List (elements)

**REMARKS**            Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**            -

## SHOW ELEMENT

```
SHOW ELEMENT name dir base node output
/DECIMAL/HEXADECIMAL/OCTAL/BINARY
/LONGWORD/WORD/BYTE
/[NO]DATA
/[NO]FULL
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/PRINT
```

**PURPOSE** Show a Data Element descriptor and value

### PARAMETERS

**name** Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
dir, name, type, and index might be given with  
wildcards '\*'  
required common default

**dir** Default Directory  
common default:'DATA'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default:'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default:'E'

**output** optional output file  
optional  
DECIMAL/HEXADECIMAL/OCTAL/BINARY  
: Output radix for Data Types  
replaced default:'/DECIMAL'

**/LONGWORD/WORD/BYTE** output format for atomic Data Type Y  
replaced default:'/LONGWORD'

**/[ NO] DATA** Shows all the data of a Data Element  
default:'/NODATA'

**/[ NO] FULL**            Shows all control information of a Data Element  
                               default: '/NOFULL'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**      Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
                               default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/PRINT**                Print output

**Caller**                M\$DMCMD

**Author**               M. Richter

**File name**            M\$ASHDE.PPL

**Dataset**             -

**EXAMPLE**            SHO ELEM DB:[EVE]ADAM(17) OUTP='ADAM.LIS' /DATA  
                               show the Data Element with the index '17' of the  
                               name array 'ADAM' in Directory 'EVE' of Data Base 'DB' and write  
                               the output to the file 'ADAM.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.  
                               The data will be shown but only brief control information.

                              SHO ELEM DB:[EVE]\*A\*  
                               show all Data Elements of Directory 'EVE'  
                               containing an 'A' in their names. The output will be without data in  
                               short form.

                              SHO ELEM DB:[EVE]BETA->\*  
                               show all queued Data Elements of Data Element  
                               'BETA' in Directory 'EVE' of Data Base 'DB'. The output will be with-  
                               out data in short form.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS**            -

**Description**

**CALLING**            STS=M\$ASHDE(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
                               CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,CV\_RADIX,CV\_OUT\_Y,  
                               I\_DATA,I\_FULL,I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME**            I Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
                               CHAR(\*) VAR

<b>CV_DIR</b>	I Default Directory CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_BASE</b>	I Default Data Base name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_NODE</b>	I Default node name CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_OUT</b>	I optional file for output CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_RADIX</b>	I Output radix for Data Types CHAR(*) VAR
<b>CV_OUT_Y</b>	I Output format for atomic Data Type Y CHAR(*) VAR
<b>I_DATA</b>	I Show Data Element with all its data BIN FIXED (15)
<b>I_FULL</b>	I Show all Data Element control information BIN FIXED (15)
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	I Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15)
<b>I_PRINT</b>	I Print output BIN FIXED(15)
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Show a Data Element descriptor and value
<b>REMARKS</b>	Module is an action routine.
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## SHOW GOOSY STATUS

```
SHOW GOOSY STATUS environment p1 p2 p3
      /$TMR
      /$ANL
```

**PURPOSE**            GOOSY Status report

**ARGUMENTS**

**environment**        Optional environment

**p1**                Process name to be monitored

**p2**                Process name to be monitored

**p3**                Process name to be monitored

**/\$TMR**               Monitor \$TMR of environment

**/\$ANL**               Monitor \$ANL of environment

**Information**        See HELP MSTATUS, HELP GOOCONTROL

**EXAMPLE**            GOOSY> SHOW G ST P1=GN\_HGE\_\_\_\$TMR  
                       \$ GSTAT P1=GN\_HGE\_\_\_\$TMR  
                       \$ GSTAT SUSI /\$TMR/\$ANL

**Action rout.**        M\$GOOST

**Author**             H.G.Essel

**Remarks**

The same action can be invoked by the DCL symbols  
 MSTATUS SHO GOOSY ST proc\_1 proc\_2 proc\_3  
 or GSTATUS proc\_1 proc\_2 proc\_3

**File name**            M\$GOOST.PPL

## Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STAT=M\$GOOST(CV_environ ,CV_process_1,CV_process_2,CV_process_3 ,I_tmr,I_anl)
<b>ARGUMENTS</b>	-
<b>CV_environ</b>	I: Optional environment name
<b>CV_process_1</b>	I: Process name to be monitored
<b>CV_process_2</b>	I: Process name to be monitored
<b>CV_process_3</b>	I: Process name to be monitored
<b>I_tmr</b>	I: if 1, monitor \$TMR of environment
<b>I_anl</b>	I: if 1, monitor \$ANL of environment
<b>FUNCTION</b>	Two types of processes can be monitored: TMR transport manager ANL analysis programs Presently a maximum of three processes can be monitored. Only one of them can be a TMR. The processes must run on the same node in the same group. The logical name GOO\$CONTROL must be defined as the name of a data base, which must be created before starting the TMR and analysis programs. This should be done using the GOOCONTROL command, which should be included in the LOGIN.COM. The TMR and analysis programs create data elements in this data base and deposit their control information. The names of the data elements are the process names.
<b>REMARKS</b>	-
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## SHOW HOME\_BLOCK

<b>SHOW HOME_BLOCK base output</b> <b>/PRINT</b> <b>/BITMAP</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE** Show the Home Block of a Data Base

**PARAMETERS**

**base** Data Base name  
required common default

**output** optional output file  
optional

**/BITMAP** output bitmap

**/PRINT** Print output

**Caller** M\$SHMCM

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ASHHB.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** SHO HOM DB OUTP='HBDB.LIS'  
show the Home Block Information of Data Base 'DB'  
and write it into the file 'HBDB.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ASHHB(CV\_BASE,CV\_OUT,I\_BITMAP,I\_PRINT)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT** I optional file for output  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_BITMAP** Output bitmap  
BIN FIXED(15)

**I\_PRINT** I Print output  
BIN FIXED(15)

**FUNCTION** Show the Home Block of a Data Base

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## SHOW LINK

```
SHOW LINK link_from dir base node
```

```
output
/IN/OUT/ALL
/MATCH/TREE
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/PRINT
```

**PURPOSE** Show Data Element link(s)

**PARAMETERS**

<b>link_from</b>	Source Data Element name specification required common default
<b>dir</b>	Default Directory common default:'DATA'
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name common default:'DB'
<b>node</b>	Default node name common default:'E'
<b>output</b>	optional output file optional
<b>/IN/OUT/ALL</b>	In, out, all links replaced default: '/ALL'
<b>/MATCH/TREE</b>	Matching or total link tree default: '/MATCH'
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default: '/KEEP_MAP'
<b>/PRINT</b>	Print output
<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter  
**File name** M\$ASHLI.PPL  
**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** SHO LINK DB:[EVE]ADAM /OUT OUT='ADAM.LIS'  
show all outgoing links from Data Element 'ADAM' in  
Directory 'EVE' of Data Base 'DB' and write the output into the file  
'ADAM.LIS' of the VAX/VMS default directory.

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ASHLI(CV\_LINK\_FROM,CV\_DIR,  
CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,CV\_SELECT,CV\_ACTION,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_LINK\_FROM** I Source Data Element name specification  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_DIR** I Default Directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Default Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_NODE** I Default node name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT** I optional file for output  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_SELECT** I In, out, all links  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_ACTION** I Matching or total link tree  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**L\_PRINT**            I Print output  
                      BIN FIXED(15)

**FUNCTION**           Show Data Element link(s)

**REMARKS**            Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**            -

## SHOW MEMBER

```
SHOW MEMBER mem_spec dir base node output
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/PRINT
```

**PURPOSE** Show value of a Data Element member or a full Data Element member array (wildcarded).

### PARAMETERS

<b>mem_spec</b>	Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i) required
<b>dir</b>	Default Directory common default:'DATA'
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name common default:'DB'
<b>node</b>	Default node name common default:'E'
<b>cv_out</b>	optional file for output optional
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default: '/KEEP_MAP'
<b>/PRINT</b>	Print output BIN FIXED(15)
<b>Caller</b>	M\$DMCMD
<b>Author</b>	M. Richter
<b>File name</b>	M\$ASHME.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	-

**EXAMPLE**           SHO MEM DB:[EVE]ADAM(12).KAIN OUT='ADAM.LIS'  
                  show the member 'KAIN' of the Data Element with the  
                  index '12' of the name array 'ADAM' in the Directory 'EVE' of the Data  
                  Base 'DB' and write the output into the file 'ADAM.LIS' of the default  
                  VAX/VMS directory.

## Remarks

**REMARKS**           -

## Description

**CALLING**           STS=M\$ASHME(CV\_ELEMENT, CV\_DIR, CV\_BASE,  
                  CV\_NODE, CV\_OUT, I\_KEEP\_MAP, I\_PRINT)

## ARGUMENTS

**CV\_ELEMENT**       I Node::base:[dir]name(i)->type(i)  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_DIR**            I Default Directory  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE**           I Default Data Base name  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_NODE**           I Default node name  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT**            I Optional output file  
                  CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP**        I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
                  BIN FIXED (15)

**I\_PRINT**           I Print output file  
                  BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION**         Show value of a Data Element member

**REMARKS**         Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**           -

## SHOW PICTURE

<pre>SHOW PICTURE picture output pic_dir base node                 /PRINT                 /FULL                 /DATA                 /[[NO]KEEP_MAP</pre>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**            Show picture information

### PARAMETERS

<b>picture</b>	Name of picture.
<b>output</b>	Output file
<b>pic_dir</b>	Default picture Directory
<b>base</b>	Default Data Base name
<b>node</b>	Default node name
<b>/PRINT</b>	Output file is printed
<b>/FULL</b>	Short information about all frames is shown.
<b>/DATA</b>	Detailed information about all frames is shown.
<b>/KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit the unmapping of the whole Data Base.
<b>Caller</b>	MDBM, MGOODB
<b>Author</b>	W. Spreng

### Example

- 1.) SHOW PICTURE pic [\*]\*  
All pictures in all existing Directories are listed.

**Remarks**

**File name** D\$SHPI.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:ES\$HECM.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=D\$SHPI(CV\_picture,CV\_output,CV\_pic\_dir,  
CV\_base,CV\_node,I\_full,I\_data,I\_keep)  
**COMMAND** SHOW PICTURE picture output pic\_dir base node  
/PRINT  
/FULL  
/DATA  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PICTURE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String required  
Name of picture for which informations should be shown. Wildcards in Directory and picture name are supported.

**OUTPUT**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
File in which the output should performed. The output will be printed with the /PRINT switch.

**PIC\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String global replaceable default=\$PICTURE  
Default picture Directory.

## BASE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=DB  
Default Data Base name.

## NODE

- Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** String global replaceable default=\*  
Default node name.

## PRINT

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
The generated output is printed on the default print queue.

## FULL

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
If set information for each frame the spectrum or scatterplot parameter are listed.

## DATA

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values are 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch  
If set the whole frame parameter, e.g specified and last window, display modes of the axis, all defined overlays etc., are listed.

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 and 1
- Command par.** Switch default = /KEEP\_MAP  
If set the mapping context will be kept. If /NOKEEP\_MAP specified the database will be detached after the command completion.

## **Function**

Information about the picture frames are displayed on the terminal. If '/FULL' is specified the spectra and scatterplot parameters for all frames are listed. If additionally '/DATA' is specified all user specified picture data are shown.

## SHOW POLYGON

```

SHOW POLYGON name poly_dir base node output
/PRINT
/[NO]FULL
/[NO]DATA
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE** show attributes of a polygon

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	name of polygon. Wildcards are supported: * x* *x *x* x*y
<b>poly_dir</b>	default Directory replace default='PICTURE'
<b>base</b>	default Data Base replace default='DB'
<b>node</b>	default node replace default='E'
<b>output</b>	optional output file
<b>/PRINT</b>	print output
<b>/[ NO] FULL</b>	show full header
<b>/[ NO] DATA</b>	show polygon points
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base default:'/KEEP_MAP'
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	SHOW POLY emil /DATA shows points of polygon emil
<b>Caller</b>	E\$SHECM

**Author** H.G.Essel  
**File name** E\$ASHPO.PPL  
**Dataset** -

## Remarks

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$ASHPO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,I\_FULL,I\_DATA,  
I\_PRINT,I\_KEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_NAME** name of polygon. Wildcards are supported:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_DIR** default directory name  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BASE** default base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_NODE** default node  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input  
optional file for output  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**I\_FULL** switch for full output  
BIN FIXED(15)  
Input

**I\_DATA** switch to show polygon points  
BIN FIXED(15)  
Input

<b>L_PRINT</b>	Print output BIN FIXED(15) Input
<b>I_KEEP_MAP</b>	Inhibit unmap of Data Base BIN FIXED (15) Input
<b>B_MASK</b>	mask which params were specified BIT(32) ALIGNED Output
<b>FUNCTION</b>	polygon 'name' is searched and its attributes are listed
<b>REMARKS</b>	-
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	-

## SHOW POOL

**SHOW POOL pool base output**

```

/[NO]FULL
/[NO]DIRECTORY
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
/PRINT

```

**PURPOSE** Show Areas of a Data Base Pool  
The name, size, filling level, cluster size, and number of fragments are shown for each Area. The Pool Directory can be shown with /DIRECTORY.

**PARAMETERS**

**pool** Pool name, wild cards are allowed.  
The Pool name will be ignored for /DIRECTORY.  
required common default

**base** Data Base name  
required common default

**output** optional output file

**/[ NO] FULL** Show the full information of all Areas of a Pool.  
Together with the /DIRECTORY option all entries in the Pool Directory are listed.  
default: '/NOFULL'

**/[ NO] DIRECTORY** Show information of the Pool Directory  
Together with the /FULL option all entries in the Pool Directory are listed. With the /DIRECTORY any given Pool name will be ignored.  
default: '/NODIRECTORY'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/PRINT** Print output

**Caller** M\$DMCMD  
**Author** M. Richter  
**File name** M\$ASHPO.PPL  
**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** SHO POO ADAM OUT='ADAM.LIS'  
show the Areas of the Pool 'ADAM' of the Data Base 'DB' and write the output into the file 'ADAM.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.

### Remarks

**REMARKS** -

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$ASHPO(CV\_POOL, CV\_BASE, CV\_OUT,  
I\_FULL, I\_DIRECTORY, I\_KEEP\_MAP, I\_PRINT)

#### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_POOL** I Pool name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT** I optional file for output  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_FULL** Show full Pool and Area information  
BIN FIXED(15)

**I\_DIRECTORY** Show Pool Directory information  
BIN FIXED(15)

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**I\_PRINT** I Print output  
BIN FIXED(15)

**FUNCTION** Show Areas of a Data Base Pool. Optional full Area information will be shown. The Pool Directory can be shown by the option /DIRECTORY.

**REMARKS**            Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE**            -

## SHOW SPECTRUM

```

SHOW SPECTRUM name spec_dir base node output width
/PRINT
/ATTRIBUTES/DATA/ALL/STATUS
/FULL
/MEMBERS
/LOG
/INTEGRAL
/ZERO
/CAMAC
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
    
```

**PURPOSE**            show spectra

### PARAMETERS

<b>name</b>	String default: '*' name of spectrum. Wildcards are supported: * x* *x *x* x*y Name arrays are supported. Index may be (*). This is assumed, if name is wildcarded.
<b>spec_dir</b>	String replace default: '\$SPECTRUM' Name of Spectrum directory.
<b>base</b>	String replace default: 'DB' Name of Data Base.
<b>node</b>	String replace default: '*' Name of Node.
<b>output</b>	String default: none optional output file
<b>width</b>	Integer global replace default: 80 Line length for histogram (80 or 132)
<b>/PRINT</b>	Switch default: none Print output

<b>/WHAT</b>	Set replace default: /ATTRIBUTES /ATTRIBUTES :Display attributes of spectra /DATA :Display data /STATUS :calls SHOW TAB/SP /ALL :Display all
<b>/FULL</b>	Switch default: none Display full spectrum information
<b>/MEMBERS</b>	Switch default: none Display information about all spectrum members.
<b>/LOG</b>	Switch default: none Display data in logarithmic format
<b>/INTEGRAL</b>	Switch default: none Display channel contents integral
<b>/ZERO</b>	Switch default: none Display channel contents including zero channels
<b>/CAMAC</b>	Switch default: none Display CAMAC spectra only
<b>/[ NO] KEEP_MAP</b>	Switch default: /KEEP_MAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base
<b>FUNCTION</b>	The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal
<b>EXAMPLE</b>	SHOW SPEC OTTO /FULL shows otto and all queued data elements
<b>Caller</b>	E\$SHECM
<b>Author</b>	K.WINKELMANN
<b>File name</b>	E\$SHSP.PPL
<b>Dataset</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$SHSP.PPL

## Function

The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal

## Example

SHOW SPEC OTTO

## Remarks

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**Created by** E\$SHECM.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SHSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,CV\_OUT,  
L\_WIDTH,I\_PRINT,CV\_DETAIL,I\_FULL,  
I\_MEMBERS,I\_LOG,I\_INTEGRAL,I\_ZERO,  
I\_CAMAC,I\_KEEP\_MAP,B\_MASK)

**COMMAND** SHOW SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node output width  
/PRINT  
/ATTRIBUTES/DATA/ALL/STATUS  
/FULL  
/MEMBERS  
/LOG  
/INTEGRAL  
/ZERO  
/CAMAC  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument description

## NAME

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Name of spectrum. Wildcards are supported:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y Name arrays are supported. Index may be (\*). This is  
assumed, if name is wildcarded.

## DIR

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Default directory

**BASE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default data base

**NODE**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Default node

**OUTPUT**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          Optional file for output

**WITDH**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(31)  
                          Line size for histogram (80 or 132).

**PRINT**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                          valid values are:  
                          No print of output file is done Print output file on line printer

**WHAT**

**Type**                   Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                          valid values are:  
                          Display attributes of the spectrum Display data of the spectrum Display  
                          attributes,all and status of the spectrum Display status of spectrum

**FULL**

**Type**                   Input BIN FIXED(15)  
                          valid values are:  
                          Display only short info about the spectrum: Spectrumname,spectrumtype,limits,bins,bits  
                          Display full information about the spectrum: Spectrumname,spectrumtype,Database,Dir  
                          Dimensions, Index in analyzetable, Creationdate Lettering of X-Axis,Lettering  
                          of Y-Axis, Lower limit, upper limit, Number of bins, Binsize, Factor, Off-  
                          set, Underflow - and Overflow counts, Underflow and Overflow contents,  
                          freeze and executed bit

## MEMBERS

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
valid values are:  
Display only first and last indexed spectrum: Display information about  
all spectrum members:

## LOG

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
Display decimal data Display logarithmic data

## INTEGRAL

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
Display channel contents Display integral channel contents

## ZERO

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
Display channel contents without zero's Display channel contents with  
zero's

## CAMAC

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
Display all spectra Display CAMAC spectra only

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:  
Unmap Data Base Inhibit unmap of the Data Base

## B\_MASK

**Type** Output BIT(32) ALIGNED

## **Function**

The specified spectrum is accessed and various parts of it are displayed on the terminal. Output can be interrupted by ^ Z.

## **Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

## **Example**

## SHOW TABLE

```
SHOW TABLE name table tab_dir base node output
/CONDITION /SPECTRUM /ALL
/CONTENT /COUNTS
/PRINT
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** show flag tables from the analysis

### PARAMETERS

**NAME** String replace default: '\*'  
Name of items (conditions or spectra)

**TABLE** String replace default: '\*'  
Name of table (may be omitted)

**TAB\_DIR** String replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
Name of Directory

**BASE** String replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

**NODE** String replace default: '\*'  
Name of node

**OUTPUT** String replace default: ""  
Optional output file

**TYPE** Set replace default: /ALL /CONDITION : /SPECTRUM : /ALL : Kind  
of table

**CONT** Set replace default: /COUNTS /CONTENT : /COUNTS : Display  
spectrum content or counts

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**/PRINT** Switch default: none  
Print output

**FUNCTION** The contents of the tables (flags for freeze and executed (spectra) or freeze,executed,result and result preset (conditions) are shown.  
In addition, condition counters and spectrum contents and overflows are displayed

**EXAMPLE** SHO TA /SP

**Caller** E\$SHECM

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$SHANT.PPL

**Dataset** -

## **NAME**

**Type** String replace default: '\*'  
Name spec of conditions or spectra (wildcard)

## **TABLE**

**Type** String replace default: '\*'  
Name of analysis table, NYI,  
in the moment default name ANSP and ANCO from directory \$ANLTABS  
are taken

## **TAB\_DIR**

**Type** String replace default: '\$ANLTABS'  
Default name of Directory

## **BASE**

**Type** String replace default: 'DB'  
Default name of Base

## **NODE**

**Type** String replace default: '\*'  
Default name of Node

## OUTPUT

**Type** String replace default: "  
Optional file for output

## TYPE

**Type** Set replace default: /ALL  
Valid values are:

'/COND' ANCO is shown

'/SPECTRUM' ANSP is show

'/ALL' indicates that both will be shown.

## CONT

**Type** Set replace default: /COUNTS  
Valid values are:

'/CONTENT'

'/COUNTS'

Spectrum contents

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type** Switch replace default: /KEEP\_MAP  
Valid values are:

[ NO] KEEP\_MAP Inhibit unmap of the Data Base.

## PRINT

**Type** Switch default: none  
Valid values:

'/PRINT'1 print output file . Print output file on lineprinter.

## MASK

**Type** Input BIT(32) ALIGNED  
Mask which params were specified

## Function

The contents of the tables (flags for freeze and executed (spectra) or freeze,executed,result and result preset (conditions) are shown.

In addition, condition counters and spectrum contents and overflows are displayed

## Example

```
SHO TA /SP
```

## Remarks

**REMARKS**           Module is an action routine.

**Created by**         GOO\$DE:ESSHECM.PPI

## Description

Argument description

## SPEC

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Name spec of conditions or spectra (wildcard)

## NAME

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Name of analysis table, NYI,  
                      in the moment default name ANSP and ANCO from directory \$ANLTABS  
                      are taken

## DIR

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Default name of Directory

## BASE

**Type**               Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
                      Default name of Base

## NODE

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Default name of Node

## OUT

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Optional file for output

## KIND

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

'/COND' ANCO is shown

'/SPECTR' ANSP is shown

'/ALL' indicates that both will be shown.

## CONT

**Type** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
Valid values are:

'/CONTENT'

'/COUNTS'

Spectrum contents

## KEEP\_MAP

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values are:

0 Deattach the data base.

1 Inhibit unmap of the Data Base.

## PRINT

**Type** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
Valid values:

0 no print of output file is done.

1 print output file . Print output file on lineprinter.

## **MASK**

**Type**                    Input BIT(32) ALIGNED  
                              Mask which params were specified

## **Function**

The contents of the tables (flags for freeze and executed (spectra) or freeze,executed,result and result preset (conditions) are shown.

In addition, condition counters and spectrum contents and overflows are displayed

## **Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

## **Example**

---

## SHOW TREE

**SHOW TREE base output**  
**/[NO]KEEP\_MAP**  
**/PRINT**

**PURPOSE** Show indices of a Data Base Pool Directory  
For test purpose only.

### PARAMETERS

**base** Data Base name required common default

**output** optional output file  
optional

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default: '/KEEP\_MAP'

**/PRINT** Print output

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$ASHTR.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** SHO TREE DB  
show the name tree of the Pool Directory of the  
Data Base 'DB'.

### Remarks

**REMARKS** -

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=M\$ASHTR(CV\_BASE,CV\_OUT,I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_BASE** I Data Base name  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**CV\_OUT** I optional file for output  
CHAR(\*) VAR

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**I\_PRINT** I Print output  
BIN FIXED(15)

**FUNCTION** Show indices of a Data Base Pool Directory

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## SHOW TYPE

**SHOW TYPE** type base output

**PURPOSE** Show a Type descriptor. Wild card are allowed.

### PARAMETERS

**type** required string default: " type descriptor name

**base** required string global replace default: " Data Base name

**output** string default: " optional output file

**/DATA** switch default: /PLI Output of Type descriptor as a PL-I Structure or only the data.

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** switch default: /KEEPMAP Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**/PRINT** switch default: Print output on Line Printer.

**Caller** M\$SHMCM

**Author** M. Richter

## Example

```
SHO TYP $SPECTRUM DB OUT='SPEC.LIS'
```

show the Data Element Type '\$SPECTRUM' of the Data

Base 'DB' and write the output into the file 'SPEC.LIS' of the default VAX/VMS directory.

## Remarks

**File name** M\$ASHTY.PPL

**Created by** GOO\$DM:M\$SHMCM.PPL

**Description**

**CALLING** STS = M\$ASHTY(CV\_TYPE,CV\_BASE,CV\_OUT,CV\_DATATYPE,  
I\_KEEP\_MAP,I\_PRINT)

**COMMAND** SHOW TYPE type base output  
/DATA/PLISTRUC  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
/PRINT  
Argument / Parameter description

**TYPE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :”  
Type descriptor name. Wild cards are allowed

**BASE**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :”  
Data Base name

**OUTPUT**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :”  
Optional file for output

**/DATA**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :”  
Output of Type descr. like a Data Element or a  
PL/I-Structure

## **/KEEP\_MAP**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :"  
Inhibit unmap of Data Base

## **/PRINT**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string default :"  
Print output

## **Function**

Show a Type descriptor in directory \$TYPE in  
Data Base 'Base'.

## **Remarks**

Module is an action routine.

## **Example**

```
STS=M$ASHTY('*SPD*', 'DB', ', ', '/PLI', 1, 0)
```

## START MR2000

<p>START MR2000 branch crate station /INITIALIZE</p>
----------------------------------------------------------

**PURPOSE**            Start/initialize MR2000.

**PARAMETERS**

**branch**            Integer replace default: 0  
                      Number of CAMAC branch.

**crate**             Integer replace default: 1  
                      Number of crate on branch.

**station**            Integer replace default: 2  
                      Station number of MR2000 in crate.

**/INITIALIZE**        switch default: "  
                      Initialize MR2000 before start.

**Caller**            mdbm

**Author**            H.G.Essel

**Example**

STA MR2000 0,3,20 /INIT

**Remarks**

**File name**            E\$AGOMR.PPL

**Created by**            GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$AGOMR(I\_branch,I\_crate,I\_station,  
I\_initialize)

**COMMAND** START MR2000 branch crate station  
/INITIALIZE  
Argument description

## BRANCH

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)

**Command par.** integer replace default: 0  
Number of CAMAC branch.

## CRATE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)

**Command par.** integer replace default: 1  
CAMAC Crate number.

## STATION

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)

**Command par.** integer replace default: 2  
Station number of MR2000 in crate

## INITIALIZE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1

**Command par.** switch default: "  
Initialize MR2000 before start.

## Function

Module I\$CMR2G is called to start the MR2000.  
If /INITIALIZE is specified, I\$CMR2I is called  
before.

## STOP MR2000

### STOP MR2000 branch crate station

**PURPOSE** Stop MR2000.

#### PARAMETERS

<b>branch</b>	Integer replace default: 0 Number of CAMAC branch.
<b>crate</b>	Integer replace default: 1 Number of crate on branch.
<b>station</b>	Integer replace default: 2 Station number of MR2000 in crate.
<b>Caller</b>	mdbm
<b>Author</b>	H.G.Essel

### Example

STOP MR2000 0,3,20

### Remarks

<b>File name</b>	E\$AHAMR.PPL
<b>Created by</b>	GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

### Description

<b>CALLING</b>	STS=E\$AHAMR(I_branch,I_crate,I_station)
<b>COMMAND</b>	STOP MR2000 branch crate station Argument description

## BRANCH

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**Command par.** integer replace default: 0  
Number of CAMAC branch.

## CRATE

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**Command par.** integer replace default: 1  
CAMAC Crate number.

## STATION

**Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15)  
**Command par.** integer replace default: 2  
Station number of MR2000 in crate

## Function

Module I\$CMR2H is called to stop the MR2000.

## SUMUP SPECTRUM

```
SUMUP SPECTRUM spectrum window file spec_dir base node
/CHAN/CALIB [=CALIBR]
/[NO]OUTPUT
/[NO]APPEND
/[NO]KEEP_MAP
```

**PURPOSE** Integrate specified window

**PARAMETERS**

**spectrum** name of spectrum

**window** Limits of integration window

**file** File for the output of the results.

**CALIBR** Specifies the unit in which the coordinates are given.

**/CHAN** Original spectrum units.

**/CALIB** Calibrated units.

**/[ NO] OUTPUT** Output occurs additionally onto the specified file.

**/[ NO] APPEND** Results are appended to an existing file.

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap of the Data Base.

**Caller** MDBM,MGOODBM

**Author** W. Spreng

**Example**

- 1.) SUMUP SPECTRUM a 100,400  
Spectrum A is integrated from channel 100 to 400
- 2.) SUMUP SPECTRUM a 100,400/calib

Spectrum A is integrated from the calibrated value 100 to 400

3.) SUMUP SPECTRUM a 100,400,200,500

Window 100,400 and 200,500 are integrated. 3.) SUMUP SPECTRUM a 100,400,200,500  
/OUTPUT

Output is directed onto the file GOOSY\_RESULTS.

## Remarks

**File name** E\$SUMUP.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$SUMSP(CV\_spectrum,CV\_window,CV\_file, CV\_spec\_dir, CV\_base,  
CV\_node, CV\_calibr, I\_output, I\_append, I\_keep\_map)  
**COMMAND** SUMUP SPECTRUM spectrum window file spec\_dir base node  
/CHAN/CALIB [=CALIBR]  
/[NO]OUTPUT  
/[NO]APPEND  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

## SPECTRUM

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command arg.** String required  
Name of spectrum which should be summed up.

## WINDOW

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** String  
Window which should be used as integration range. Any valid display window specification is allowed (see the GOOSY Display Manual):  
(xmin,xmax) for a one dimensional window  
\* for the whole spectrum range  
It is possible to define up to 30 windows which should be integrated by:  
(xmin,xmax,xmin,xmax,...)

If values are omitted they are replaced by the corresponding spectrum minimum or maximum limit!

The upper window limits are exclusive! E.g. for a one dimensional analog spectrum of binsize 1 the window (1,3) yields to an integration of two bins! Although value 3 belongs to the third bin.

## **FILE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String replacable default=GOOSY\_RESULT.LOG

Name of a file onto which the results should be written. To direct the outputs to that file the /OUTPUT switch is required!

## **SPEC\_DIR**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replaceable default=\$SPECTRUM

Default Directory name for spectra.

## **BASE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=DB

Default Data Base name.

## **NODE**

**Routine arg.** CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command arg.** String global replacable default=\*

Node name for Data Base section file.

## **CALIBR**

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** Set default="/CHAN"

If the spectrum in the selected frame is calibrated the input of the coordinates can occur in calibrated or uncalibrated units:

**/CHANN**           Coordinates of point are given in spectrum units.  
**/CALIB**           Coordinates of point are in calibrated units

If the coordinates are specified via cursor input the units are known and this switch has no effect!

## OUTPUT

**Routine arg.**       Input BIN FIXED(15); valid input are 0 and 1

**Command par.**      Switch, default = /NOOUTPUT

Write results into the specified file.

**/OUTPUT**           The output is directed onto the file.  
**/NOOUTPUT**        results are only written to terminal and into the session logfile.

## APPEND

**Routine arg.**       Input BIN FIXED(15); valid input are 0 and 1

**Command par.**      Switch, default=/APPEND

Append the output to an existing file.

**/APPEND**           output is appended to an existing file.  
**/NOAPPEND**        A new output file is created.

## KEEP\_MAP

**Routine arg.**       Input BIN FIXED(15); valid input are 0 and 1

**Command par.**      Switch

Inhibit the unmap of the Data Base.

**/KEEP\_MAP**         Data Base will not be dettached after command termination.  
**/NOKEEP\_MAP**      Dettach the Data Base in any case.

## **FUNCTION**

The spectrum in the specified frame is integrated within the specified limits. The window could be specified in calibrated units or in channels, depending on the given switch (/CHAN or /CALIB). If calibrated units are used but the spectrum in the specified frame is not connected to a calibration an error is signaled.

## UNFREEZE CONDITION

**UNFREEZE CONDITION** name cond\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** unfreeze a condition, enable the execution of a condition

### PARAMETERS

**name** name of condition  
required

**cond\_dir** default Directory  
replace default:'\$COND'

**base** default Data Base  
replace default:'DB'

**node** default node  
replace default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

### EXAMPLE

-

**Caller** E\$DECMD

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$UNFCO.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** action routine

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=E\$UNFCO(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME** default directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_DIR** default directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BASE** default base  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_NODE** default node  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)  
Input

**FUNCTION** The freeze bit in the analysis flag tables ([ $\$$ ANLTABS]ANCO is the default) in which the specified condition lies, is reset. This enables any subsequent execution of the condition by the analysis program or any dynamic list. The result bit and the preset bit are set to zero.

**REMARKS** action routine

**EXAMPLE** -

## UNFREEZE SPECTRUM

**UNFREEZE SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** unfreeze a spectrum, enable the accumulation

### PARAMETERS

**name** name of spectrum  
required

**spec\_dir** default Directory  
replace default:'\$COND'

**base** default Data Base  
replace default:'DB'

**node** default node  
replace default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

### EXAMPLE

**Caller** E\$DECMD

**Author** K.Winkelmann

**File name** GOO\$DE:E\$UNFSP.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** action routine

**Description**

**CALLING** STS=E\$UNFSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_DIR,CV\_BASE,  
CV\_NODE,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**ARGUMENTS**

**CV\_NAME** default spectrum  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_DIR** default directory  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_BASE** default base  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**CV\_NODE** default node  
CHAR(\*) VAR  
Input

**I\_KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)  
Input

**FUNCTION** The freeze bit in the analysis flag tables ([ $\$$ ANLTABS]ANCO is the default) in which the specified spectrum lies, is reset. This enables any subsequent accumulation (execution) of the spectrum by the analysis program or any dynamic list.

**REMARKS** action routine

**EXAMPLE** -

## UNPROTECT SPECTRUM

**UNPROTECT SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE**            Unprotect one (or all) spectrum

### PARAMETERS

**NAME**                required string global replace default: "  
                        Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be unprotected  
                        Wildcards are supported in name as:  
                        \* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
                        One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
                        a(\*)  
                        A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR**            String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
                        Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE**                String global replace default: 'DB'  
                        Name of Data Base

**NODE**                String global replace default: 'E'  
                        Name of node

**/LOG**                Switch default:  
                        Output names of unprotected spectra.

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP**    Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
                        Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller**              mdbm

**Author**             H.G.Essel

## Example

```
UNPROT SP A(3,9) unprotect one spectrum
UNPROT SP A(3) unprotect one spectrum
UNPROT SP A(3:9) unprotect seven spectra
UNPROT SP A(*) unprotect all members
UNPROT SP A* unprotect all members
UNPROT SP A unprotect all members
```

## Remarks

**File name** E\$UPROSP.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$UPROSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
I\_LOG,I\_KEEP\_MAP)  
**COMMAND** UNPROTECT SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP  
Argument description

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR  
**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be unprotected  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.  
Arrays without index are unprotected totally.  
For one dimensional arrays a range may be  
specified like x(3:5). No wildcard is allowed in  
this case. Single members of one and twodimensional  
arrays may be unprotected by specifying the index:  
X(7) or Y(4,5).

## SPEC\_DIR

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

## LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Output unprotected spectrum names.

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

## Function

The spectrum will be cleared by CLEAR command.

## UPDATE BASE

<b>UPDATE BASE base</b>
-------------------------

**PURPOSE** Update a Data Base, write all pages to Section File

**PARAMETERS**

**BASE** Name of the Data Base  
common required default

**EXAMPLE** UPD DA DB

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** M. Richter

**File name** M\$UPDB.PPL

**Dataset** -

### Remarks

**REMARKS** All pages of the Data Base will be written back into its Section File, even if other processes access the same Data Base at the same time.

### Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$UPDB(cv\_db\_name)

**ARGUMENTS**

**cv\_db\_name** I Name of the Data Base to be updated  
CHARACTER(\*) VAR  
Input

**FUNCTION** The whole Data Base 'cv\_db\_name' will be mapped and then written back into the Section File. This update will be forced by the procedure even if other processes are using the Data Base at the same time.

**REMARKS**           Module is an action routine.  
                  The Data Base must be mounted before the call.

**EXAMPLE**           -

UPDATE DYNAMIC LIST

UPDATE DYNAMIC LIST dyn\_list dyn\_dir base node  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Update a Dynamic List

**PARAMETERS**

**dyn\_list** Dynamic List name specification  
required common default

**dyn\_dir** Default Directory  
common default:'\$DYNAMIC'

**base** Default Data Base name  
common default:'DB'

**node** Default node name  
common default:'E'

**/[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base  
default:'/KEEP\_MAP'

**Caller** M\$DMCMD

**Author** H.G.Essel

**File name** M\$AUPDL.PPL

**Dataset** -

**EXAMPLE** UPDAT DYN LI DYNA\_1 \$DYNAMIC  
update the Dynamic List 'DYNA\_1' of the Directory  
'\$DYNAMIC' in the Data Base last used.

**Remarks**

**REMARKS** -

## Description

**CALLING** STS=M\$AUPDL(CV\_dyn\_list, CV\_dyn\_dir, CV\_base, CV\_node,  
I\_keep\_map)

### ARGUMENTS

**CV\_dyn\_list** I Dynamic List name specification  
CHAR (\*) VAR

**CV\_dyn\_dir** I Default Directory  
CHAR (\*) VAR

**CV\_base** I Default Data Base name  
CHAR (\*) VAR

**CV\_node** I Default node name  
CHAR (\*) VAR

**I\_keep\_map** I Inhibit unmap of Data Base  
BIN FIXED (15)

**FUNCTION** Update a Dynamic List

**REMARKS** Module is an action routine.

**EXAMPLE** -

## WRITE CAMAC SPECTRUM

**WRITE CAMAC SPECTRUM** name spec\_dir base node  
 /ADD  
 /LOG  
 /[NO]KEEP\_MAP

**PURPOSE** Write spectrum data from GOOSY spectrum into MR2000

**PARAMETERS**

**NAME** required string global replace default: ”  
 Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be copied  
 Wildcards are supported in name as:  
 \* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
 One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
 a(\*)  
 A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index.

**SPEC\_DIR** String global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
 Name of Spectrum directory

**BASE** String global replace default: 'DB'  
 Name of Data Base

**NODE** String global replace default: 'E'  
 Name of node

**/LOG** Switch default: ”  
 Output list of copied spectra

**/ADD** Switch default: ”  
 Add spectrum channel contents rather than  
 overwrite.

**[ NO] KEEP\_MAP** Switch default: /KEEP\_MAP  
 Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the whole Data Base

**Caller** mdbm

**Author** H.G.Essel

## Example

```
WRITE CA SP A(1,2)
WRITE CA SP A(*)
WRITE CA SP A* /ADD
WRITE CA SP A (copy first spectrum only)
```

## Remarks

**File name** E\$AWCSP.PPL  
**Created by** GOO\$DE:E\$DECMD.PPL

## Description

**CALLING** STS=E\$AWCSP(CV\_NAME,CV\_SPEC\_DIR,CV\_BASE,CV\_NODE,  
I\_LOG,I\_ADD,I\_KEEP\_MAP)

**COMMAND** WRITE CAMAC SPECTRUM name spec\_dir base node  
/ADD  
/LOG  
/[NO]KEEP\_MAP

Argument description

## NAME

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** required string global replace default: ”  
Name of Spectrum (wildcard) to be copied  
Wildcards are supported in name as:  
\* x\* \*x \*x\* x\*y  
One asterisk is supported for index expression:  
a(\*)  
A Wildcard in name defaults to a wildcard in index

## SPEC\_DIR

**Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR

**Command par.** string global replace default: '\$SPECTRUM'  
Name of Spectrum directory

## BASE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'DB'  
Name of Data Base

## NODE

- Routine arg.** Input CHAR(\*) VAR
- Command par.** string global replace default: 'E'  
Name of Node

## LOG

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Output list of copied spectra

## ADD

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Instead of overwrite, add spectrum channels to  
MR2000 channels.

## KEEP\_MAP

- Routine arg.** Input BIN FIXED(15) valid values 0 or 1
- Command par.** switch default: "  
Inhibit the unmap (detach) of the Data Base

## Function

The data part of MR2000 is written from specified \*  
GOOSY spectrum. The range in the MR2000 is  
defined in the spectrum. Channel contents may be  
overwritten (default) or added (/ADD).



# Contents

<b>1 GOOSY Commands</b>	<b>1</b>
CALCULATE SPECTRUM . . . . .	2
CALIBRATE SPECTRUM . . . . .	7
CLEAR CAMAC SPECTRUM . . . . .	10
CLEAR CONDITION COUNTER . . . . .	14
CLEAR ELEMENT . . . . .	18
CLEAR PICTURE . . . . .	21
CLEAR SPECTRUM . . . . .	25
COMPRESS BASE . . . . .	28
CONVERT BASE . . . . .	30
COPY BASE . . . . .	32
COPY CONDITION . . . . .	35
COPY ELEMENT . . . . .	41
COPY MEMBER . . . . .	46
COPY Polygon . . . . .	50
COPY SPECTRUM . . . . .	56
CREATE AREA . . . . .	63
CREATE BASE . . . . .	65
CREATE CALIBRATION FIXED . . . . .	68
CREATE CALIBRATION FLOAT . . . . .	71
CREATE CALIBRATION LINEAR . . . . .	74
CREATE CONDITION COMPOSED . . . . .	77
CREATE CONDITION FUNCTION . . . . .	81
CREATE CONDITION MULTIWINDOW . . . . .	85
CREATE CONDITION PATTERN . . . . .	89
CREATE CONDITION POLYGON . . . . .	94
CREATE CONDITION WINDOW . . . . .	99
CREATE DIRECTORY . . . . .	103
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY BITSPECTRUM . . . . .	105
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY COMPOSED . . . . .	112
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY FUNCTION . . . . .	117

CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY INDEXEDSPECTRUM . . . . .	123
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY MULTIWINDOW . . . . .	130
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PATTERN . . . . .	136
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY POLYGON . . . . .	143
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY PROCEDURE . . . . .	149
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SCATTER . . . . .	155
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY SPECTRUM . . . . .	159
CREATE DYNAMIC ENTRY WINDOW . . . . .	166
CREATE DYNAMIC LIST . . . . .	173
CREATE ELEMENT . . . . .	178
CREATE LINK . . . . .	181
CREATE OVERLAY . . . . .	183
CREATE PICTURE . . . . .	189
CREATE POLYGON . . . . .	194
CREATE POOL . . . . .	196
CREATE SPECTRUM . . . . .	198
CREATE TABLE CONDITION . . . . .	204
CREATE TABLE SPECTRUM . . . . .	207
CREATE TYPE . . . . .	210
DECALIBRATE SPECTRUM . . . . .	212
DECOMPRESS BASE . . . . .	214
DEFINE PICTURE SETUP . . . . .	216
DELETE CALIBRATION . . . . .	220
DELETE CONDITION . . . . .	223
DELETE DYNAMIC ENTRY . . . . .	226
DELETE DYNAMIC LIST . . . . .	229
DELETE ELEMENT . . . . .	231
DELETE LINK . . . . .	233
DELETE OVERLAY . . . . .	235
DELETE PICTURE . . . . .	238
DELETE POLYGON . . . . .	241
DELETE POOL . . . . .	244
DELETE SECTION . . . . .	246
DELETE SPECTRUM . . . . .	247
DISMOUNT BASE . . . . .	251
DUMP SPECTRUM . . . . .	252
FREEZE CONDITION . . . . .	254
FREEZE SPECTRUM . . . . .	257
LOCATE BASE . . . . .	259
LOCATE DIRECTORY . . . . .	261
LOCATE ELEMENT . . . . .	263
LOCATE ID . . . . .	265

---

LOCATE POOL . . . . .	267
LOCATE QUEUEELEMENT . . . . .	269
LOCATE TYPE . . . . .	271
MODIFY DIRECTORY . . . . .	273
MODIFY FRAME SCATTER . . . . .	275
MODIFY FRAME SPECTRUM . . . . .	282
MODIFY TABLE CONDITION . . . . .	294
MODIFY TABLE SPECTRUM . . . . .	297
MOUNT BASE . . . . .	300
PROTECT SPECTRUM . . . . .	302
READ CAMAC SPECTRUM . . . . .	305
SET CONDITION PATTERN . . . . .	308
SET CONDITION WINDOW . . . . .	312
SET LETTERING . . . . .	316
SET MEMBER . . . . .	319
SET SPECTRUM POINT . . . . .	321
SHOW AREA . . . . .	325
SHOW CALIBRATION . . . . .	327
SHOW CAMAC SPECTRUM . . . . .	330
SHOW CONDITION . . . . .	336
SHOW DIRECTORY . . . . .	341
SHOW DYNAMIC LIST . . . . .	343
SHOW ELEMENT . . . . .	346
SHOW GOOSY STATUS . . . . .	349
SHOW HOME_BLOCK . . . . .	351
SHOW LINK . . . . .	353
SHOW MEMBER . . . . .	356
SHOW PICTURE . . . . .	358
SHOW POLYGON . . . . .	362
SHOW POOL . . . . .	365
SHOW SPECTRUM . . . . .	368
SHOW TABLE . . . . .	374
SHOW TREE . . . . .	380
SHOW TYPE . . . . .	382
START MR2000 . . . . .	385
STOP MR2000 . . . . .	387
SUMUP SPECTRUM . . . . .	389
UNFREEZE CONDITION . . . . .	394
UNFREEZE SPECTRUM . . . . .	396
UNPROTECT SPECTRUM . . . . .	398
UPDATE BASE . . . . .	401
UPDATE DYNAMIC LIST . . . . .	403

---

WRITE CAMAC SPECTRUM . . . . . 405